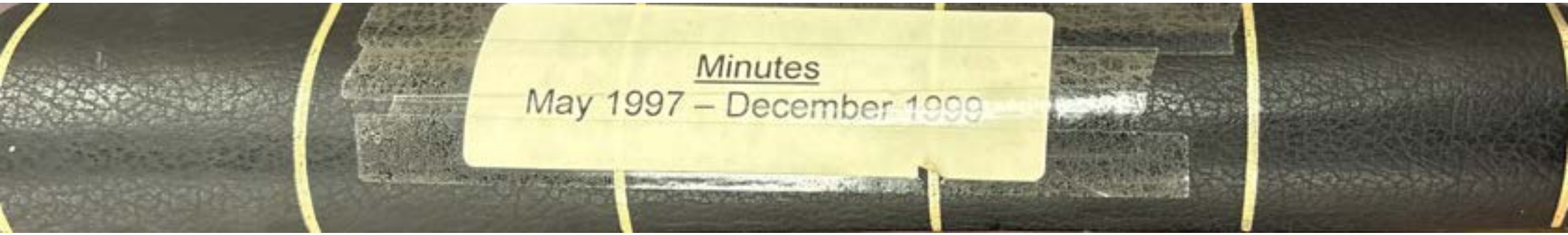

Minutes
May 1997 – December 1999

Wilson Jones

Minute Book
395-11

Outfit
0395-11
WITH FILLER 903-10-25

MADE IN MEXICO

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

MAY 12, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Sergeant Beadling, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Chief Campbell

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
DR. CLARK reported that the committee received a copy of the above-referenced list for the month of April, 1997. There were no comments in regard to the list and it was approved by the committee.

BIKE PATROL
This item was tabled due to the absence of Chief Campbell.

FIRE COMPANY REQUEST FOR CAR
DR. CLARK reported that a request from Steve Plum, Fire Chief, was received to obtain a car from the borough fleet. He asked Steve Plum what were the reasons for the additional vehicle.

Mr. Plum stated that he is requesting the vehicle for the Asst. Chief. He stated that at the present time he is using his own vehicle to respond to fires and has to store a lot of fire company equipment. Mr. Plum said that the car would only be used around town and when the Asst. Chief was out of town he would use his own vehicle.

Dr. Clark asked Superintendent Stauch if there was a vehicle available for the fire company.

Superintendent Stauch stated that there is a car that they will be retiring.

The committee agreed to transfer a vehicle to the fire company fleet and recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the Council agenda for approval.

PARKING METER FINES AND MAXIMUM HOURS AT METERS
DR. CLARK called on people from the audience for their comments in regard to the above-referenced issues.

Mr. Brusca, LaFontana Restaurant, stated that his customers do not have knowledge of the time of the evening you need to feed the meter. He stated that a lot of the meters did not have the times listed on the plate inside the meter. He stated that customers have been getting a ticket after 6:00 P.M. which is the time they assume the meters don't need to be fed. Mr. Brusca stated that he knows in Phila. it's 6:00 P.M. and other communities the same time. People are not aware that Hatboro is up to 9:00 P.M. at night.

Mayor Celano stated that there has to be another area of the meter to place the times. He stated where it is listed now, which is inside the meter, the customer needs to walk to the street side to read the times.

Mr. Zollers stated that maybe some signs can be posted or maybe a plaque on the meter where you place your money. He stated that this should be referred back to the Parking Commission for review.

The committee requested that this item be under a 60 day moratorium, so the Parking Commission can review these recommendations further.

THREE-WAY STOP - CROOKED BILLET & ACADEMY

DR. CLARK reported that Council will consider an ordinance at its May 19, 1997 meeting establishing a three-way stop intersection at Crooked Billet Road and Academy Road.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before the Public Safety Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
5/12/97

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

MAY 12, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Councilmen Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Zoning & Development Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:45 P.M.

330 S. WARMINSTER ROAD
MR. ACKER asked Manager Herrmann if there was any information on the Land Development Plan from Preferred Property. He also stated that there are a lot of vehicles parking on the lawn at the plant.

MANAGER HERRMANN stated that there is no update from the engineer . He stated that he has noticed that the parking situation down there is getting to be a mess and will contact Preferred Real Estate to get that straighted out.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Zoning & Development Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:47 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
5/12/97

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

MAY 12, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Younglove, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Budget & Insurance Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:12 P.M.

HEALTH INSURANCE TRUST
MR. YOUNGLOVE called on Manager Herrmann to go over the above-referenced matter.

MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the consortium has been looking into the formation of a health insurance trust similar to the Delaware Valley Insurance & Workers' Compensation Trust. He stated that the first step is a feasibility study that will determine if it is worth forming a health trust. He stated that a resolution requesting funding from the state for the feasibility study has to be passed and an ordinance adopted authorizing the participation of the borough in the study.

Manager Herrmann stated that the cost of the study for the borough will be no more than $1,000. It is on a cost per employee basis. He stated that the borough will be receiving some dividends back from the old Workers Compensation Coop which will more than cover the cost of the study.

After a brief discussion by the committee, Mr. Younglove recommended that Manager Herrmann place the resolution and ordinance on the May Council agenda.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Budget & Insurance Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:12 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
5/12/97

ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE

MAY 12, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman McMackin, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Administration Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 812 P.M.

PROCEDURES - PROPOSAL ACCEPTANCE FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
MR. MCMACKIN submitted a procedure to council for consideration for handling requests for capital improvements funding. He went over the proposal with the committee as follows:

1. All requests for funding must be submitted in writing no later than September 30 to be considered for the next calendar year.

2. All requests will be discussed in committee and individuals making requests must be in attendance and if recommended, the proposal will be forwarded to Borough Council.

3. Proposals approved by Borough Council will then be forwarded to the Borough Authority in writing for implementation. The Authority will respond to Council with a plan of execution.

4. Council will keep Authority apprised of all proposals, and the Authority will keep Council apprised of all project developments.

REVIEW PROPOSED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS LIST
MR. MCMACKIN reported that the list Mr. Zollers put together for projects in the borough that needed to done is a great tool for Council to work from. He stated that some of these projects on the list are getting starting with engineering work or the project itself is getting started. He stated that the engineering work has been approved for the Corinthian Ave. drainage project and the feasibility study for the swimming pool is underway. He also stated that W. Moreland Avenue curb and sidewalk has started and E. Monument Avenue project is going out to bid.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:30 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manger

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

MAY 12, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Zollers, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Public Works & Public Properties Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:30 P.M.

W. MORELAND AVENUE PROJECT
SUPT. STAUCH reported that the project is almost completed . He stated that the contractors have been working quickly and there have been no problems.

Mr. Zollers stated that he noticed that the sidewalk from the bridge to the pool parking lot needs replacement. He asked if that was the borough's responsibility.

Supt. Stauch stated that this section is part of the borough's property. He stated that he will have that 60 foot section replaced.

MISCELLANEOUS - FIRE HOUSE
Mr. Zollers stated that he noticed a lot of furniture being stored in the front section of the fire house and asked if that was from the senior citizens.

Supt. Stauch stated that it is from the seniors group, but he stated that Dave Blackwell, from Enterprise Fire Company, is also storing some equipment there temporarily with the Borough's permission.

Mr. Zollers asked Manager Herrmann to call Ray Evans about the furniture. He stated that he has no problem as long as the borough approves it before hand.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:45 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
5/12/97

COUNCIL MEETING

MAY 19, 1997

PRESENT
Vice President Acker, Councilmen Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
President McMackin and Councilman Clark

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the Infrastructure Loan with Montgomery County has been completed. He also reported that the Borough engineer and the engineer for Preferred Real Estate will be going over the final matters for the Land Development Plan for 330 S. Warminster Road.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending April 30, 1997 there was $717,447.24 invested at an average rate of 5.21% with an earned interest of $2,537.12.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
Mr. Zollers questioned a manual check issued to Ramano Construction for repairs to the floor at the Municipal Building.

Superintendent Stauch stated that the second floor starting sagging due to a roof leak. He stated that the contractor had to pull up four floors and replace supports underneath.

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, the warrant list and manual check list in the amount of $141,696.80 was unanimously approved.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO reported that he cut the ribbon at the new Second Fiddle consignment shop.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the past month he drafted easements for the Monument Avenue Bridge project and drew up a legal opinion on soliciting door to door.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF CAMPBELL reported that a speed check was performed on May 15th with 28 citations issued. Average speed was 51.2 MPH with a high speed of 58.6 MPH. He also reported that the department has received the mobile data terminals for the patrol cars and will be up and running shortly.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending April 30, 1997 there were 44 loads of trash collected totaling 303 tons, 3 street opening permits issued totaling $335, 7 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $170, 75 large article stops with 139 items picked up, 23 tons of newspaper, 54 tons of grass collected, 21 tons of recycled glass and cans, 20 recycled tires collected and 18 appliances recycled.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending April 30, 1997 there were 15 inspections, 3 re-inspections, 7 fire investigations, 5 permits issued totaling $275, and $570 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET & INSURANCE

HEALTH INSURANCE TRUST

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove to authorize the Borough Manager to give notice that Council will consider an Ordinance at the June 16, 1997 meeting authorizing the participation of the borough in the Delaware Valley Municipal Health Cooperative for the purpose of studying the feasibility of creating a Health Insurance Trust. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and unanimously approved.

PUBLIC SAFETY

VEHICLE FOR FIRE DEPARTMENT

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and unanimously approved to transfer a 1986 Chevrolet Caprice to the Enterprise Fire Company.

STOP SIGN

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and unanimously approved to adopt an Ordinance establishing a Tree-Way Stop intersection at Crooked Billet Road and Academy Road - Ordinance No. 914.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES

COMMUNITY DAY

Manager Herrmann reported that June 1st is Community Day at Miller Meadow. He stated that it is going to be a Jazz festival and they expect the biggest crowd ever.

Mr. Zollers asked Superintendent Stauch to check with the Chamber to see what is needed from the Borough.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 7:57 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
5/19/97

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

JUNE 9, 1997

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Clark and Younglove

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:37 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
MR. ACKER reported that the committee received a copy of the voucher list for the month of May. There were no comments and the expenditure list was approved.

FIRE LANE - REAR- CAFE LAFONTANA
SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported the back entrance behind Cafe LaFontana is narrowed and it is hard to maneuver a fire apparatus. He requested that a fire lane be posted on Williams Lane for a length of 20 feet.

The committee recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the June Council agenda to advertise to adopt an ordinance at the July meeting. Mr. Acker also asked Manager Herrmann to send Mr. Brusca a letter informing him of the Fire Marshal's recommendation.

BIKE PATROL
MR. ACKER reported that there has been some inquiry from the business community in regard to instituting a bike patrol. He called on Chief Campbell to go over the details.

Chief Campbell stated that there was interest from the Chamber to increase police presence in the downtown district. He suggested instituting a bike patrol in town which would make police officers more visible in town Chief Campbell stated that Abington, Cheltenham and Upper Dublin have successful bike patrols and agreed that Hatboro would be an ideal location because of the active main street area with on-street parking and wide sidewalks.

Mr. Acker asked Chief Campbell what expenses would be incurred and would it require additional officers.

Chief Campbell stated that the start-up costs of approximately $10,000 would include equipment, training, etc. He stated that the scheduling would require four officers (one from each existing squad).

Mr. Acker thought that this was a good program to look at during the 1998 budget negotiations.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY RADIO SYSTEM

CHIEF CAMPBELL reported that the County radio system is ready to be installed in the police department. He stated that the 800 MEG system allows us to dispatch ourselves or switch over to County dispatch. He stated that there is a 3 year warranty included which the County services. This was a budgeted item for 1997.

The committee authorized the purchase of the radio system.

STOP INTERSECTION PARK AVE & LEHMAN

CHIEF CAMPBELL stated that the residents requested a three-way stop at the above-referenced intersection. He stated that he had no problem with the request.

Mr. Acker recommended that Manager Herrmann to place this item on the Council agenda to authorize to advertise to amend the ordinance.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before Public Safety, the committee adjourned at 8:11 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
6/9/97

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

JUNE 9, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Doorley, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilmen Clark and Younglove

The meeting of the Parks & Recreation Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:11 P.M.

FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR POOL
MR. DOORLEY reported that work is underway on the feasibility study for the swimming pool improvements. He stated that Mr. Thomas met with Supt. Stauch last week to obtain information for the study.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Parks & Recreation, the committee adjourned at 8:20 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
6/9/97

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

JUNE 9, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Councilmen Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilmen Clark and Younglove

The meeting of the Zoning & Development Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:20 P.M.

ZONING HEARING BOARD APPLICATION - 9 LANTERN LANE
MR. ACKER reported that the committee received an application for the above-referenced property. He called on the owner to go over his proposal.

Mr. Bill McMahon, 9 Lantern Lane, stated that he is proposing to build a deck which will encroach into the side yard by 4 feet. He stated that he received permission from his neighbor, Mr. & Mrs. Warden to erect the deck as proposed.

Mr. Acker recommended that this application be referred to the Zoning Hearing Board for a public hearing.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Zoning & Development Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:27 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
6/9/97

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

JUNE 9, 1997

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilmen Clark and Younglove

The meeting of the Budget & Insurance Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:27 P.M.

FEASIBILITY STUDY - HEALTH INSURANCE
MRS. NEWSOME reported that Council will consider an Ordinance at the June 16, 1997 meeting authorizing the Borough's participation in a feasibility study in regard to a Health Insurance Trust.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Budget & Insurance Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
6/9/97

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

JUNE 9, 1997

PRESENT
Chairperson Newsome, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilmen Clark and Younglove

The meeting of the Public Health & Environmental Protection Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:30 P.M.

RESOLUTION - UMHJSA
MRS. NEWSOME reported that the committee received a copy of a resolution from the sewer authority for council's approval. She called on Manager Herrmann to make a report.

MANAGER HERRMANN stated that the sewer authority is proposing to upgrade the capacity of the plant and DEP requires a resolution passed by the municipalities involved.

Mr. Zollers stated that he had several questions. He asked Manager Herrmann to invite someone in to the July meeting to discuss this proposed resolution and to answer any questions.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Public Health & Environmental Protection Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:35 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
6/9/97

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

JUNE 9, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Zollers, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilmen Clark and Younglove

The meeting of the Public Works & Public Properties Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:35 P.M.

ADOPT A TREE PROGRAM
MR. ZOLLERS reported that the committee received a copy of a letter from the elementary schools which was sent home for the parents to consider adopting a tree on York Road. He stated that this included mulching, weeding and planting some annual plants.

W. MORELAND AVENUE PROJECT
SUPT. STAUCH reported that the contractor replaced the borough sidewalks on W. Moreland Avenue on the pool side which were overlooked when the project went out to bid. He stated that the job is complete and the contractor did a great job.

USE OF OLD FIRE HOUSE - THEATER SOCIETY
MR. ZOLLERS reported that the committee received a copy of letter from the Hatboro-Horsham Alumni Theater Society requesting the use of the Old Fire House. He called on a representative from the group to go over their request.

Ms. Brumbaugh stated that they are looking for space to rehearse and to build sets for theater productions. She stated that there will be 20 to 25 people at any given time and they would need to store the sets until the show.

Mr. Zollers asked Manager Herrmann about the liability issue and if this was sufficient space for the theater group.

Ms. Brumbaugh stated that at this point they can utilize any space available.

Manager Herrmann stated that the group would have to provide a certificate of insurance listing the borough as an additional insured.

Mr. Zollers recommended approving the request as long as the proper insurance is provided.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Public Works & Public Properties Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:56 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
6/9/97

COUNCIL MEETING

JUNE 16, 1997

PRESENT
Vice President Acker, Councilmen Clark, Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
President McMackin

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
A MOTION was made by Mrs. Newsome to approve the minutes of the May 19, 1997 Council Meeting as presented. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Younglove and unanimously APPROVED.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
ASSISTANT REILLY reported that the borough is now has available to the community discount recreation tickets. She stated that sales are better than expected.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending May 31, 1997 there was $1,271,443.39 invested at an average rate of 5.25% with an earned income of $5,206.15.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, the voucher list and manual check list for June, 1997 totaling $176,222.74 was unanimously APPROVED.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO reported that Friday Night Live in town is scheduled for the 20th and hoped to see a big crowd. He also reported that Jim Towey, owner of Towey's Tavern passed away.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the past month he reviewed the police contract and the delinquent refuse collections. He stated that he reviewed the installment purchase agreement for the new police radio.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT
CHIEF CAMPBELL reported that on May 22, 1997 there was a speed check performed on S. York Road at Crescent Road with 30 vehicles cited. The average speed cited was 55.8 MPH. He also reported that another speed check was performed June 13, 1997 on N. Warminster Road with 38 vehicles cited. The average speed was 44.4 MPH.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending May 31, 1997 there was 37 loads of trash collected totaling 298 tons, 5 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $105, 25 large article stops with 46 items collected, 31.96 tons of newspaper recycled, 67.97 tons of grass and leaves and 18.95 tons of recycled glass and cans collected.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending May 31, 1997 there were 22 inspections, 11 re-inspections, 9 fire investigations, 7 permits issued totaling $450, and $210 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET & INSURANCE

POLICE CONTRACT

Mr. Younglove reported that this item will be tabled until next month.

HEALTH INSURANCE COOPERATIVE

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and unanimously ADOPTED to approve the Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement and Resolution No. 97-03. The resolution reads as follows:

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and unanimously APPROVED to adopt Ordinance No. 915 authorizing the participation in the Delaware Valley Municipal Health Cooperative for the purpose of studying the feasibility of creating a health insurance trust.

PUBLIC SAFETY

FIRE LANE - LAFONTANA

A MOTION was made by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Younglove and unanimously APPROVED to give notice that an Ordinance will be considered at the July 28, 1997 meeting approving a Fire Lane at the rear of LaFontana Restaurant, 58 S. York Road.

A MOTION was made by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Acker and unanimously APPROVED to give notice that an Ordinance will be considered at the July 28, 1997 meeting authorizing a 3-Way STOP Sign at Park Avenue and E. Lehman Avenue.

OLD BUSINESS

MANAGER HERRMANN stated that PennDOT denied the request for the proposed traffic light on Warminster Road to be moved down to Chelsea Road.

Manager Herrmann also reported that the traffic signal at Montgomery Avenue & Jacksonville Road is moving along. He anticipates SEPTA going out to bid in the fall.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
6/16/97

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

JULY 14, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:48 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
Dr. Clark asked Mr. Blackwell if the committee could receive the voucher list the Friday before the meeting so they can review it each month. The committee approved the voucher list for the month of June, 1997.

PARKING METER DISCUSSION
DR. CLARK reported that the parking commission recommended reducing the maximum number of hours at a meter from 4 to 3 and keeping the ticket for violation at $2.00. He called on Mr. Kaitz, Chairman of the Parking Commission to go over the recommendation to keep the ticket violation at $2.00.

Mr. Kaitz stated that the committee originally voted to raise the violation to $5.00. He stated that public safety committee referred it back to the commission for further review after receiving a petition from some of the businesses requesting that the violation remain the same. He stated that the commission believed the main objective was to stop the 8 or 9 violators from parking all day. Mr. Kaitz stated that the police concentrated on those violations and issued the $20 ticket for parking over the maximum 4 hours. He stated that this seemed to deter those violators from parking at the meters all day. He stated that the commission voted 4 to 1 to keep the violation at $2.00.

Mr. Zollers stated that he would like to see the violation raised to $5.00. He stated that $2.00 is not nearly enough to cover the expense to even write the ticket.

Mr. McMackin stated that he does not know any community that has a $2.00 ticket.

Mr. Kaitz stated that the business community didn't want their customers being penalized for a few violators.

Mr. McMackin stated that Council is not trying to penalize the customer. It is only a matter of obeying the laws and putting money in the meters.

The committee agreed to the commissions' recommendation to reduce the maximum hours at a meter from 4 to 3 hours.

Dr. Clark recommended that this item be placed on the Council agenda to advertise to amend the parking meter ordinance at the August Council meeting.

N. PENN STREET - TWO HOUR PARKING

MR. KAITZ stated that the parking commission received a complaint from the chiropractor on the corner of E. Moreland and Penn Street in regard to vehicles parking on Penn Street all day. He stated that signs are posted for "two hour parking".

Chief Campbell stated that they check the vehicles that were parked on the street and most of them where from residents and one was an employee. He stated years ago it was posted "two hour limit" because of the train traffic. Chief Campbell stated that when the Warminster Station was opened that seemed to solve the parking problem on N. Penn Street.

The committee did not feel it necessary to take any action at this time.

FIRE ZONE AND STOP SIGN ORDINANCES

DR. CLARK reported that notice has been given that Council will consider two ordinances at the July 28, 1997 meeting. He stated that one ordinance provides for fire zone signs at the driveway behind LaFontana Restaurant and the other provides for a three-way stop intersection at Lehman Avenue and Park Avenue.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before the Public Safety Committee the meeting adjourned at 8:25 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
7/14/97

ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE

JULY 14, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman McMackin, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Administrative Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:40 P.M.

ARTS FESTIVAL - MAIN STREET COMMITTEE
MR. MCMACKIN called on committee members to go over the proposal for the Arts Festival.

Ms. Stephanie Diaconis, committee member reported that the 1996 Arts Festival was very successful. She stated that a survey was conducted after the festival and results from the businesses that responded were positive reporting higher sales and gaining new customers.

Ms. Diaconis stated that the committee reviewed all of the option for this years' festival and once again recommend the elimination of on-street parking from Byberry Rd. to Moreland Ave. on both sides and from Moreland to Montgomery Ave. on one side. The festival will be from 10 AM To 4 PM. She stated that the committee request that the meters be bagged from 9 AM to 5 PM which will allow the artists time to set up and take down their displays..

Ms. Diaconis stated that members of the Main Street Committee called on the 50 businesses affected by this plan. She stated that they were successful in reaching 36 businesses. 80% of the merchants polled understood the need to eliminate on-street parking and supported the plan and 20% of the merchants polled do not support this plan.

COMMENTS
Mr. Robert Erhsam, Hatboro Restaurant, stated that he objects to "No Parking" on York Road. He stated that it effects his business because his customers like to park in front of the restaurant. He stated that his business is based on regular customers coming back every week. Eliminating the parking on York Road only upsets them. He stated that no one from the committee approached him in regard to the parking.

Ms. Diaconis stated that parking and directional signs will be provided and volunteers will be on hand to direct vendors, shoppers and visitors to appropriate parking areas. She stated that the committee is willing to work with Mr. Erhsam to make the day a success for him and his business.

Mr. Bill Mays, Special-T-Logo, stated that he felt eliminating parking would be more of a safety hazard drawing crowds into the street. He stated that he also objects to the elimination of parking.

Mr. George Lewis, Lewis Paints, stated that the festival hurts his business but it is one day out of the year. He stated that this festival is good for the community.

Mr. Mickey Glantz, Chamber President, stated that people need to communicate. He stated that it doesn't look good for Hatboro when newspaper articles are on the front page in regard to the disputes over parking.

Mr. McMackin asked Mr. Nicholson when they need Council's recommendation.

Mr. Nicholson stated that the committee needs to know as soon as possible because of the fact that the festival is in September.

After a discussion between Council and the merchants, Mr. McMackin asked the Main Street Committee and the merchants to get together to come to some type of resolution before the Council meeting.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Administration Committee, the meeting adjourned at 9:40 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

JULY 14, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Doorley, Councilmen Acker, Clark, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Parks & Recreation Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:25 P.M.

POOL REPORT
MR. DOORLEY reported that revenue is up from last year's figures at this point. He stated that there will be a full report at the September committee meeting.

GARDEN - EATON PARK
MR. ZOLLERS asked who was responsible for the flowers in Eaton Park.

Manager Herrmann stated that Andy Peck planted the flower garden on behalf of the Hatboro Rotary.

Mr. Zollers recommended that Manager Herrmann send the Rotary a letter of thanks.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Parks & Recreation Committee the meeting adjourned at 8:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
7/14/97

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

JULY 14, 1997

PRESENT
Chairperson Newsome, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Public Health & Environmental Protection Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 9:40 P.M.

RESOLUTION - UPPER MORELAND/HATBORO JOINT SEWER AUTHORITY
Mrs. Newsome called on Mr. Washnock to go over the proposed upgrade to the plant.

Mr. Washnock stated that they propose to increase the plants capacity 170,000 gallons per day or about 692 homes. He stated that the project will cost $25,000 and will not affect the ratepayers. He stated that DEP requires a revision to Act 527 and a resolution of Council to be passed.

Mrs. Newsome recommended Manager Herrmann place this item on the Council agenda for approval.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Public Health Committee, the meeting adjourned at 9:50 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
7/14/97

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

JULY 14, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Zollers, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Public Works & Public Properties Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 9:50 P.M.

1997 ROAD PROGRAM
SUPT. STAUCH reported that the maintenance program is underway on the following streets: N. Penn Street, Jacksonville Road, Chester Avenue and Bright Road.

REPAIRS TO OLD FIRE HOUSE & LOLLER BUILDING
SUPT. STAUCH reported that the fire house roof was re-coated and they painted the building. He stated that the cost was $2,000 which was budgeted. He also stated that the back and side walls to the Loller Building were painted and they needed to do some generator repairs.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Public Works & Properties, the meeting adjourned at 10:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
7/14/97

SPECIAL MEETING

JULY 14, 1997

PRESENT
President McMackin, Vice President Acker, Councilmen Clark, Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The special meeting of Borough Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

PURPOSE OF MEETING
PRESIDENT MCMACKIN reported that the purpose of the meeting is for Borough Council to consider to enter into an agreement with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for grant application for the Main Street Lighting /Improvement Project.

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove to authorize and direct the President to enter into a grant agreement in the amount of $325,000 with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for Contract No. 96-170-1065.

Mr. Nicholson, Chairman of the Main Street Committee, thanked Council, committee members and everyone involved in writing the grant application.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 7:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

JMR
7/14/97

COUNCIL MEETING

JULY 28, 1997

PRESENT
President McMackin, Vice President Acker, Councilmen Clark, Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove to approve the minutes of the June 18, 1997 meeting as presented. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and unanimously APPROVED.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
MR. MCMACKIN called on Tim Hartman, Executive Director of Montgomery County Solid Waste Authority to go over their proposed market participation program.

Mr. Hartman stated that the Solid Waste Authority was created approximately 10 years ago and is made up of 22 Eastern Montgomery County municipalities. He stated due to legislation local municipalities had no alternatives for trash disposal so a trash-to-steam plant was built. Mr. Hartman stated that this plant must receive 280,000 tons of trash yearly from the 22 municipalities and private haulers. In the past few years costs have escalated because of various factors. One of them being land fills opening up with cheaper per ton charges causing the private haulers to do business through them.

Mr. Hartman stated that this year the waste authority has offered a two-tier system to keep costs down for the municipalities allowing the private haulers to pay $10 less per ton to keep them in the system. He stated that in 1998 the Authority is proposing a market participation program where either the municipality start collecting commercial trash, or contract out the commercial trash or delegate the Waste Authority to go out to bid. Mr. Hartman stated that in the short term this is a way to keep the cost per ton increases to a minimal and guarantee the bank that the 280,000 tons can be met for 1998.

Mr. Hartman stated that an Ad-Hoc Committee has been formed to go over some long term solutions to this problem.

He asked Council to consider adopting the Market Participation Ordinance.

Mr. McMackin asked Mr. Hartman about the legality of having the Authority contract for the municipalities.

Mr. Hartman stated that their Solicitor's opinion is that it is legal for the Authority to contract out for the various municipalities.

After a brief discussion from Council, Mr. McMackin thanked Mr. Hartman for coming in to present their plan.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT

MANAGER HERRMANN announced that the Pa. State Association of Boroughs honored Dr. Clark for 20 years of service as a Borough Council member.

TREASURER'S REPORT

MR. MCMACKIN reported that for the month ending June 30, 1997 there was $1,309,593.67 invested at an average yield of 5.31% with an earned interest of $5,630.28.

PAYMENT OF BILLS

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove to approve the voucher list and manual check list for the month of July in the amount of $348,022.11. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and unanimously APPROVED.

MAYOR'S REPORT

MAYOR CELANO reported that the annual car show was over the weekend and once again it was a huge success.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the past month he has been reviewing the tax reassessment appeals, reviewed building permit procedures and discussed parking matters.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF CAMPBELL stated that there was a speed check conducted June 27th on W. Moreland Avenue. He stated that 33 vehicles were cited with an average speed of 40.2 MPH. He also stated that another speed check was conducted July 13th on Horsham Road with 31 vehicles cited with an average speed of 41.2 MPH.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending June 30, 1997 there was 37 loads of trash collected totaling 281.90 tons, 1 street opening permit totaling $30, 3 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $95, 47 large article stops with 92 items, 22.97 tons of newspaper collected, 54.96 tons of grass/leaves, and 19.83 tons of recycled glass and cans.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending June 30, 1997 there were 15 inspections, 4 re-inspections, 2 fire investigations and $45 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION

PARKING - ART SHOW

MR. MCMACKIN reported that the Main Street Committee presented Council with a recommendation to eliminate on-street parking on York Road for their Art's Festival in September. He stated that the committee reviewed this recommendation at the June committee meeting. He stated that he knows a few of the merchants are opposed to eliminating the parking but Council believed that eliminating the parking would be the best solution.

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove which gives Council support to the recommendation of the Main Street Committee to eliminate on-street parking both sides on York Road between Byberry and Moreland and on the East side between Moreland and Montgomery Aves. The date of the Art's festival is September 27th from 9 AM to 5 PM. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and unanimously APPROVED.

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

RESOLUTION NO. 97-04

A MOTION was made by Mrs. Newsome to approve Resolution No. 97-04 in regard to the re-rating of the Upper Moreland/Hatboro Joint Sewer Authority treatment plant. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and unanimously APPROVED. The resolution read as follows:

RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF HATBORO BOROUGH, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA (HERINAFTER "THE MUNICIPALITY")

WHEREAS, Section 5 of the Act of January 24, 1966, P.L. 1535, No. 537, known as the "Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act," as amended, and the Rules and Regulations of the Department of Environmental Resources (Department adopted thereunder, Chapter 71 of the Title 25 of the Pennsylvania Code, requires the municipality to adopt an Official Sewage Facilities Plan providing for sewage services adequate to prevent contamination of waters and/or environmental health hazards with sewage wastes, and to revise said plan whenever it is necessary to meet the sewage disposal needs of the municipality, and

WHEREAS, the Upper Moreland-Hatboro Joint Sewer Authority has prepared a Facility Plan (revision to Act 537 Plan) which provides for sewage facilities in a portion of Hatboro Borough, and

WHEREAS, Hatboro Borough finds that the Facility Plan described above conforms to applicable zoning, subdivision, other municipal ordinances and plans and to a comprehensive program of pollution control and water quality management.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the Borough of Hatboro hereby adopt and submit to the Department of Environmental Resources for its approval as a revision to the "Official Plan" of the municipality, the above referenced Facility Plan. The municipality

hereby assures the Department of the complete and timely implementation of the said plan as required by law. (Section 5, Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act as amended).

I, Albert L. Herrmann, Secretary, Hatboro Borough, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the Borough's Resolution No. 97-04, adopted July 28, 1997.

The alternative of choice to be implemented is expansion of the existing wastewater treatment plant. The key implementation activities include modifications to existing facilities.

PUBLIC SAFETY

FIRE ZONE
A MOTION was made by Dr. Clark to adopt an ordinance establishing a fire zone at the rear of the LaFontana Restaurant. Ordinance No. 916. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and unanimously APPROVED.

3-WAY STOP ORDINANCE
A MOTION was made by Dr. Clark to adopt an ordinance establishing a 3-Way STOP intersection at Lehman Avenue and Park Avenue. Ordinance No. 917. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and unanimously APPROVED.

PARKING METER AMENDMENTS
A MOTION was made by Dr. Clark to authorize the Borough Manager to advertise to reduce the maximum number of hours at a meter from 4 hours to 3 hours. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Younglove and unanimously APPROVED.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 9:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

AUGUST 11, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
DR. CLARK reported that the committee received a copy of the voucher list for the month of July, 1997. There were no comments and the expenditure list was approved.

PARKING METER HOURS
DR. CLARK reported that Council will consider an ordinance at the August Council meeting reducing the number of hours at a parking meter.

TRAFFIC LIGHT - MONTGOMERY & JACKSONVILLE
DR. CLARK reported that the committee received a proposal from McMahon Associates for engineering services in the above-referenced project. He asked Manager Herrmann to go over the proposal.

MANAGER HERRMANN stated that PennDOT has agreed to reimburse the borough for the installation of the traffic light and also engineering costs. He stated that he feels the borough needs this kind expertise for this project.

Mr. John DePalma, Associate from McMahon Associates was present to answer any questions. He stated that their proposal is for engineering, obtaining bids for the project and to attend the necessary meetings with PennDOT and Septa to get this project underway.

After a brief discussion, Dr. Clark recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the Council agenda for approval.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Public Safety Committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:44 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,
Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

AUGUST 11, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Councilmen Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Zoning & Development Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:44 P.M.

ZONING HEARING BOARD APPLICATION - 26-28 W. LEHMAN
MR. ACKER reported that the committee received an application for the above-referenced property. He called on Mr. Karnowski, owner to go over the proposal.

Mr. Karnowski stated that he proposes to subdivide the property into two parcels. He stated that at present there is a side-by-side twin. He would like to subdivide the property so he could sell the one half. He stated that he would continue to live in the other half. The total square footage is 6,912 for each lot and a 37.5 foot frontage. Mr. Karnowski stated that Manager Herrmann informed him that he was required to have 7,000 square feet and a 50 foot frontage.

Mr. Acker asked if there is a fire wall between the houses and if the owner proposes to change the structure in any way.

Fire Marshall Stauch stated that there was an inspection of the property and he stated that there is an acceptable fire wall between the buildings.

Mr. Karnowski stated that he will not be changing anything other than eventually building a deck in the back.

Mr. Acker recommended that this proposal be forwarded to the Zoning Hearing Board for a public hearing.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Budget & Insurance Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

AUGUST 11, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Younglove, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Budget & Insurance Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:55 P.M.

PROPOSAL - STREET LIGHT PROJECT
MR. YOUNGLOVE reported that the committee received a proposal for design services for the Main Street Street Light Project. He stated that a $325,000 grant was approved from DCA this year.

Mr. McMackin stated that the Main Street Committee needs to go back for additional funding for the second year.

Mr. Younglove recommended that this item be placed on the August Council agenda for approval.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Budget & Insurance Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
8/11/97

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

AUGUST 11, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Zollers, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Public Works & Properties Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:00 P.M.

LEASE - OLD FIRE HOUSE
MR. ZOLLERS reported that the senior citizens have agreed to renew the lease for the old fire house. He stated that the only change is that the lease will be renewed on a year to year basis. He recommended that this item be placed on the Council agenda for approval.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Public Works & Properties Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
8/11/97

COUNCIL MEETING

AUGUST 25, 1997

PRESENT
President McMackin, Vice President Acker, Councilmen Clark, Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Borough Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
A MOTION was offered by Mr. Younglove to approve the minutes of the Special Meeting of July 14, 1997 and the Council Meeting of July 28, 1997 as presented. This motion was SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome and unanimously APPROVED.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
MR. MCMACKIN called on the representative from Aetna/U.S. Healthcare to go over the CHIP Program.

Mr. Sherrod Brown reported that Aetna/U.S. Healthcare has a government supported program available for lower income families whose children are not covered by health insurance. He stated that they will provide health care for kids 14 and under for routine exams, hospital care, dental and prescriptions. He handed out booklets with a chart listing the income levels families need to fall under to qualify.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the Council meeting for the month of September is on the 22nd of the month and not the 29th as originally advertised.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending July 31, 1997 there was $1,335,135.78 invested at an average rate of 5.28% with an earned income of $6,162.11.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the past month he wrote an opinion on a zoning matter, reviewed the proposed amendments to the parking ordinance and had discussions on the Fire Company audit.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT
CHIEF CAMPBELL reported that on August 13, 1997 there was a speed check conducted on W. Moreland Avenue. He stated that 23 vehicles were cited with an average speed of 40.0 MPH.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending July 31, 1997 there were 36 loads of trash collected totaling 273.03 tons, 3 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $45, 90 large article stops with 164 items picked up, 19.37 tons of newspaper collected, 21.16 tons of grass/leaves collected and 20.02 tons of recycled glass and cans.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending July 31, 1997 there were 34 inspections, 3 re-inspections, 5 fire investigations, 1 permit issued at $75, and $420 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET & INSURANCE

PROPOSAL - DEPALLO DESIGN

MR. NICHOLSON, Chairman of Main Street Committee, reported that DCA provided them with a $325,000 grant for revitalizing York Road and he hopes that this first year grant will be enough to cover the street lighting portion of the project. He stated that DePallo Design has submitted a proposal for the entire project. Mr. Nicholson stated that the committee will have to applied for second year funding.

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove to accept the proposal of DePallo Design & Associates in connection with the downtown streetscape project. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and unanimously APPROVED.

PUBLIC SAFETY

POLICE PENSION ORDINANCE

A MOTION was made by Dr. Clark to authorize the Borough Manager to give notice that Council will consider an ordinance at the September Council meeting making minor amendments to the Police Pension Ordinance. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and unanimously APPROVED.

AMENDMENT - CHAPTER 15 - PARKING

A MOTION was offered by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Younglove to consider an ordinance at this meeting amending Chapter 15, Part 5 of the Borough Code - Parking & Meters. Council voted 7-0 to APPROVE the amendments to the ordinance.

Mayor Celano stated that he is opposed to the meter tickets being increased to $5.00. He stated that he would like to veto that particular portion of the ordinance. He stated that he agrees with the amendment to the meter parking limit changed from 4 hours to 3 hours.

Solicitor Meyer advised Mayor Celano that he would have to veto the entire ordinance which has been presented in writing within 10 days. He stated at that time Council would have to take a vote within 30 days.

Mr. Zollers informed Mayor Celano that the ordinance already has the ticket at $5.00. He stated that years ago they provided envelopes and boxes so people could drop their ticket money at a discount of $2.00. He stated that those boxes no longer exist. Council is trying to clear up the language in the ordinance.

MCMAHON ASSOCIATES - MANAGEMENT SERVICES

A MOTION was offered by Dr. Clark to accept the proposal of McMahon Associates in the amount of $8,.000 to provide traffic signal construction management services for the Montgomery Avenue/Jacksonville Road traffic signal. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and unanimously APPROVED.

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

YE OLDE FIRE HOUSE

A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers to approve the lease between the Borough and Ye Olde Fire House Senior Citizens group. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Younglove and unanimously APPROVED.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:43 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
8/25/97

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

SEPTEMBER 8, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Zollers

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE
DR. CLARK reported that the committee received a copy of the voucher list for the month of August, 1997. There were no comments in regard to the expenditures and the list was approved.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL AGREEMENTS
DR. CLARK called on Manager Herrmann to update the committee of the above-referenced item.

MANAGER HERRMANN stated that the lights outlined in the proposed agreement along County Line Road have been maintained for years either by Hatboro or Warminster but there has never been a formal agreement.

Dr. Clark recommended that this agreement be reviewed by the Solicitor and place this on next month's committee agenda for discussion.

1997 CHRISTMAS PARADE
DR. CLARK announced that the annual parade is scheduled for Sunday, November 23, 1997 at 2:00 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY BUDGET
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that he will have the proposed 1998 Fire Company Budget in next week's packet for Council to review.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Public Safety Committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:38 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,
Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

SEPTEMBER 8, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Doorley, Councilmen Acker, Clark, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Zollers

The meeting of the Parks & Recreation Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:38 P.M.

POOL REPORT
MR. DOORLEY reported that the final pool report for 1997 season will be ready for the October 13, 1997 committee meeting. He stated that there are some final bills that need to be paid.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Parks & Recreation Committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:39 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
9/8/97

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

SEPTEMBER 8, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Councilmen Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Zollers

The meeting of the Zoning & Development Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:39 P.M.

CONSTRUCTION UPDATE 330 S. WARMINSTER ROAD
MR. FINK reported that PennDOT approved the traffic signal at Chelsea and Warminster Roads. He stated that they will need to redo the land development plan because of some ingress and egress issues. He also reported that the construction is approximately 80% completed. Mr. Fink stated that Conti Mortgage will start moving in sometime in October. He also stated that ICC Engelhart are the other tenants along with Westinghouse.

ZONING HEARING BOARD APPLICATION - PREFERRED PROPERTIES
MR. ACKER reported that the committee received a Zoning Hearing Board Application from Preferred Properties for the property known as 330 S. Warminster Road. He called on representatives to go over the application.

Mr. Fink stated that under the Limited Industrial District, it does not allow for recreational facilities, therefore they are requesting a special exception to allow for this use. He stated that they have two parties interested in leasing the industrial space of the building for indoor recreational and athletic uses. He stated that one proposed tenant is Ricochets Gymnastics Club. He stated that the President, Ms. Hamvas was unable to attend the meeting but that Ricochets has been in existence for the past 16 years in Willow Grove and she has been looking for a larger facility. He provided the committee with a copy of a letter giving the hours of operations, the number of students, and the number of parking spaces needed to accommodate the program.

Mr. Finneyfrock from U.S. Regional Soccer and Sports Group, was present to go over his proposed use for 45,000 square feet of the building. He stated that he proposes to provide an indoor soccer and team sport training facility for players of all age. He stated that the primary age group is the youth teams up to 14 years old. Mr. Finneyfrock stated that there are also adult leagues that will be playing at the facility.

Mr. Acker asked Mr. Finneyfrock the hours of operation and the number of parking spaces required at the peak hours.

Mr. Finneyfrock stated that weekdays the peak usage of the building will be from 6:00 P.M. to 11:00 P.M. and 9:00 A.M. to 11:00 P.M. on weekends. He stated that this should not interfere with the business activity during the normal hours of 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

Mr. Finneyfrock stated that he projects that sixty parking spaces will be the maximum use.

The committee expressed concerns over loitering in the parking lots from the adult groups in the evening which may involve alcohol consumption.

Mr. Finneyfrock stated that the adult leagues all have to follow a set of rules and that there is no alcohol allowed by any player before or after the games. He also stated that along with an assistant, he will also be on the premises at all times.

After a brief discussion, Mr. Acker recommended that this application be forwarded to the Zoning Hearing Board, noting the Zoning Committee's concern over late night hours of operation and parking issues for the entire complex.

KARNOWSKI PLAN - 26-28 W. LEHMAN AVE. - SUBDIVISION
MR ACKER recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the Council agenda for Council's approval.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Zoning & Development Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:35 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
9/8/97

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

SEPTEMBER 8, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Younglove, Councilman Acker, Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Zollers

The meeting of the Budget & Insurance Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:30 P.M.

ACCOUNTING PROCEDURE CHANGE
MR. YOUNGLOVE reported that the committee received a letter from the borough auditors, Bee, Bergvall & Company reporting that the accounting requirements have been changed and now require additional information in regard to the pension plans. He stated that they propose to do the work for $500.

MANAGER HERRMANN stated that this item was not budgeted for 1997 and must be approved by Council.

Mr. Younglove recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the September Council agenda for approval.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Budget & Insurance Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:35 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
9/8/97

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

SEPTEMBER 8, 1997

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Chairman Zollers

The meeting of the Public Works & Public Properties Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:35 P.M.

SNOW REMOVAL AGREEMENT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the borough received the new snow removal agreement from PennDOT. He stated that this agreement is for 5 years and lists the streets that the borough agreed to salt and plow for PennDOT.

Mr. McMackin asked Manager Herrmann if this agreement included a rate increase from the last agreement.

Manager Herrmann stated that he did not know but would check with PennDOT.

The committee recommended that this item be placed on the September Council agenda for Council's approval.

RESOLUTION - MONTGOMERY COUNTY INFRASTRUCTURE LOAN
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that according to the County a new resolution has to be adopted by Council for the Infrastructure Loan Program.

The committee recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the September Council agenda.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Public Works & Public Properties Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:45 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

9/8/97

COUNCIL MEETING

SEPTEMBER 22, 1997

PRESENT
President McMackin, Vice President Acker, Councilmen Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

ABSENT
Councilman Clark

MINUTES
A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome and UNANIMOUSLY approved to approve the minutes of the August 25, 1997 Council meeting as presented.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
PRESIDENT MCMACKIN reported that the County Commissioners and trash haulers have come to an agreement for tipping fees for 1998. They have agreed to keep the same two-tier charge as in 1997 and have formed a blue ribbon committee to research a long term solution to this problem.

Mr. McMackin also reported that Hatboro received a Safety Award from the insurance trust.

Mr. Herrmann stated that this award is for a good safety record in 1996 for fewer injuries on the job.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
BOROUGH MANAGER HERRMANN reported that Adelphia has completed the installation of the new fiber optic system. He also reported that the borough received final approved from the PUC for the traffic signal at Montgomery & Jacksonville Roads.

Manager Herrmann reported that the borough received $10,427 check from the Workers' Compensation Cooperative.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending August 31, 1997 there was $1,199,848.93 invested at an average rate of 5.29% with an earned interest of $5,560.15.

PAYMENT OF BILLS

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove to approve the voucher list and manual check list for the month of September, 1997 in the amount of $278,458.67. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and APPROVED by Council.

MAYOR'S REPORT

MAYOR CELANO expressed his deepest sympathy to Solicitor Meyer on the passing of his mother.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER reported that the past month was spent receiving and reviewing a notice of arbitration sent from the attorney for the police department and researching eminent domain procedure.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

Mr. Tony Celano addressed Council on the Common Pleas Courts' decision for the citation issued on cutting down a shade tree without a permit. He stated he appealed the County guilty verdict to the Commonwealth Court citing selective prosecution. He stated that he was found guilty for a third time but will appeal this decision.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

POLICE CHIEF CAMBPELL reported that a speed check was performed on Horsham Road on September 15, 1997. He stated that there 22 citations issued, 7 of those were issued in the posted school zone. The average speed was 39.4 MPH.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending August 31, 1997 there were 35 loads of trash collected totaling 257 tons, 1 sidewalk/curb permit totaling $30, 24 large article stops with 51 items collected, 26 tons of newspaper recycled, 29 tons of grass and leaves and 18.14 tons of recycled glass and cans collected.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending August 31, 1997 there were 15 inspections, 4 re-inspections, 4 fire investigations, 1 permit issued totaling $75.00 and $405.00 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET & INSURANCE

1997 AUDIT

A MOTION was offered by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved to accept the proposal of Bee, Bergvall in the amount of $500 for additional account work required for the 1997 Audit.

POLICE CONTRACT

Mr. YOUNGLOVE stated that the police contract is ready for a vote and called on Manager Herrmann to go over the changes to the contract.

MANAGER HERRMANN stated that it is a three year contract with a 4%, 4% and 3% salary increase. He stated that the educational pay will not be paid to new officers except a one-time bonus. The longevity pay has been restructured and the police agreed to a higher co-pay on medical insurance.

A MOTION was made by Mr. Acker to approve the police contract for the years 1997-98-99. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and APPROVED by Council by a 5 to 1 vote. Mr. Younglove voted "no".

PUBLIC SAFETY

ORDINANCE NO. 919 - POLICE PENSION

A MOTION was made by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Younglove and UNANIMOUSLY approved to adopt Ordinance No. 919 which makes minor amendments to the Police Pension Plan.

ORDINANCE NO. 918 -CHAPTER 15 CODE OF BOROUGH

Mr. ACKER reported that Council voted last month to adopt Ord. 918 which set the parking meter fine at $5.00. He stated that at that time Mayor Celano noted his opposition to this amendment. Mr. Acker called Mayor Celano to read the following statement:

MAYOR CELANO reported that he has vetoed proposed Ordinance No. 918. He stated that "It is my opinion that increasing the fine for violation of a parking meter from $2.00 to $5.00 will have a serious negative impact on the businesses in Hatboro."

COMMENTS FROM RESIDENTS/BUSINESSES

Mr. Tony Celano stated that he hopes this increase in parking meter tickets does not hurt the business community. He stated that he felt it was only a handful of violators and that is why they have the $20 a day violation for those parking at a meter all day.

Mr. Zollers stated that he did not think that an increase in a parking meter fine will deter shoppers from shopping in Hatboro.

Mr. McMackin stated that it is a matter of feeding the meter with as little as a nickel to park on York Road. He stated that the majority of the people obey the laws.

Mr. Acker noted that there is plenty of free parking for the shoppers in town, if they have a problem parking at a meter.

A MOTION was made by Mr. Acker and SECONDED by Mr. Younglove to override Mayor Celano's veto and reaffirm the decision to adopt Ordinance No. 918 - which amends portions of Chapter 15, Vehicles and Traffic, of the Code of the Borough of Hatboro. The vote was as follows: Dr. Clark - absent, Mr. Doorley voted "yes", Mr. Acker voted "yes", Mr. McMackin voted "yes", Mrs. Newsome voted "yes", Mr. Younglove voted "yes", and Mr. Zollers voted "yes". The motion was ADOPTED.

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

SNOW REMOVAL AGREEMENT

A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Younglove and UNANIMOUSLY accepted that Council approve the Snow Removal Agreement with PennDOT for the Years 1997 - 2001.

RESOLUTION NO. 97-05

A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Younglove and UNANIMOUSLY adopted by Council to approve Resolution No. 97-05 in regard to the Montgomery County Infrastructure Loan Program.

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT

KARNOWSKI SUBDIVISION

A MOTION was made by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Younglove and UNANIMOUSLY adopted by Council, to officially approve the minor subdivision plan for the property known as 26-28 W. Lehman Avenue.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:38 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

OCTOBER 13, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Clark, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
DR. CLARK reported that the committee received the voucher list for the month of September, 1997. There were no comments and the expenditure list was approved by the Committee.

REQUEST FOR CROSSING GUARD - CHESTER/LEHMAN AVENUES
DR. CLARK reported that the committee received a letter from the Pennypack School Association in regard to some safety issues at the elementary school. Dr. Clark called on Mrs. Weaver to go over these concerns.

MRS. WEAVER stated that the traffic on Chester Avenue has increased in volume and because there are no sidewalks, the children are walking to school in the street. She stated that it was suggested to have a crossing guard at the corner of E. Lehman Avenue and Chester to get the kids safely to school. She stated that Dr. Strock already approved their request. Mrs. Weaver asked that the borough approve the hiring of a crossing guard at this intersection.

Dr. Clark asked Chief Campbell to comment on this request.

Chief Campbell stated that normally a crossing guard is placed on heavy traveled roads such as state roads. He stated that he would have to evaluate the area to see if it warrants the need for a crossing guard.

Dr. Clark noted that if it is recommended, that a guard could not be hired until the first of the year. He stated that they did not budget extra funds for a crossing guard in 1997.

Mrs. Weaver stated that Dr. Strock agreed to fund the position through 1997.

Dr. Clark thanked Mrs. Weaver and stated that her request will be reviewed and placed on the November Committee agenda.

ENTERPRISE FIRE HOUSE RENOVATIONS

MR. BLACKWELL introduced Mr. Rob Connelly who performed a study of the needs for the fire department and proposed renovations for the fire house.

Mr. Connelly distributed a report to the committee on the proposed renovations which had four options ranging from 1 1/2 million to 2.5 million dollars. He stated that the existing building is 6,000 square feet and his proposal is to double the size which will include offices, locker rooms and a decontamination room.

Mr. Blackwell stated that a committee has been working on expanding the fire house for the last 15 years. He stated that they would like to get started on this project.

Dr. Clark stated that the fire company's next step would be to choose an option and figure out ways to finance it.

Mr. Zollers stated that he needs to see if there are any state grants available for this project. He stated that the fire company may need to look at their present finances and reorganize them to free up some funding.

OAKDALE AVENUE

Mrs. Waters, 449 Oakdale Avenue, addressed the committee with a request for "Watch Children" signs on the street. She stated that she has a handicapped child and is concerned because vehicles drive very fast down the street. She stated that, most are unaware of homes on the street and the fact that there are children in the neighborhood.

Dr. Clark asked Superintendent Stauch if the public works department could post some signs.

Superintendent Stauch stated that he should have some signs in stock to install.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before the Public Safety Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

OCTOBER 13, 1997

PRESENT
Councilwoman Newsome, Councilmen Acker, Clark, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley
The meeting of the Parks & Recreation Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:30 P.M.

POOL REPORT
MRS. NEWSOME reported that after all the revenues and expenses came in there was a $1,257.00 deficit. She stated that this was due to ongoing maintenance that has to be done at the pool to keep it running. Mrs. Newsome did report that membership and daily sales were increased by $5.,000 compared with last year's.

POOL FEASIBILITY STUDY
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that John Thomas should have the feasibility study completed shortly. He will supply the committee with a copy when he receives it.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Parks & Recreation Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:37 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
10/13/97

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

OCTOBER 13, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Councilmen Clark, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley

The meeting of the Zoning & Development Committee was called to order at 8:37 P.M.

330 S. WARMINSTER ROAD DEVELOPMENT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that Conti Mortgage moved in today. He stated that construction continues on the building and the paving is almost complete. He stated that Mr. Fink from Preferred Properties stated that construction should be completed by November 15, 1997.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Zoning & Development Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:41 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
10/13/97

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

OCTOBER 13, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Younglove, Councilmen Acker, Clark, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley

The meeting of the Budget & Insurance Committee was called to order at 8:41 P.M.

1998 BUDGET
MR. YOUNGLOVE reported that there will be a Budget Meeting scheduled for Monday, November 17th at 7:30 P.M. The public is invited to attend and copies of the budget will be ready for public inspection in the beginning of November.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Budget & Insurance Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:42 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
10/13/97

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

OCTOBER 13, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Zollers, Councilmen Acker, Clark, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley

The meeting of the Public Works & Public Properties Committee was called to order at 8:42 P.M.

AGREEMENTS - WARMINSTER TOWNSHIP
MR. ZOLLERS reported that the Warminster Township has performed the maintenance of the traffic signals along County Line Road that border the borough and the township. He stated that there are agreements that have drawn up for approval and recommended that this item be placed on the Council agenda.

CLEANUP OF PARKING LOT - W. MORELAND AVE.
MANAGER HERRMANN stated that he received a letter from Eagle Scout, Jordan Brady. He stated that for his Eagle Scout project he would like to clean up and plant tulip bulbs, etc at the Municipal Parking Lot. The chamber has agreed to fund the project.

Mr. Zollers recommended approval of this project.

HALLOWEEN STROLL - CHAMBER
MS. BRADY addressed the committee with a request to use a portion of the Municipal Parking Lot to provide rides and events for the kids during the halloween stroll. She stated that this is the second year they have requested the use of the lot.

Mr. McMackin asked Ms. Barrett, Executive Director of the Chamber if there were any parking problems or complaints last year.

Ms. Barrett stated that the only complaint was from Produce Junction because people were parking in their private lot for the stroll. She stated that this will be taken care of with signs indicating private parking for customers only.

Ms. Bradley stated that they will only be utilizing a small portion of the lot this year.

Ms. Bradley requested a waiver of the Permit fee. She asked if they could be included with the Chamber of Commerce.

The committee agreed to waive the permit fee of $50.00.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Public Works & Public Properties Committee, the meeting adjourned at 9:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
10/13/97

COUNCIL MEETING

OCTOBER 27, 1997

PRESENT
President McMackin, Vice President Acker, Councilmen Clark, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

ABSENT
Councilmen Doorley and Younglove

MINUTES
A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the minutes of the September 22, 1997 Council Meeting and the October 13, 1997 Special Meeting as presented.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

BOY SCOUT TROOP 3
MR. MCMACKIN introduced the Scout Troop which were present at the meeting.

Scout Leader Dave Cooper reported that the scouts are required to attend a government meeting as part of their citizenship badge.

PRESIDENT MCMACKIN gave out citations to Scout Leader Robert John and David Cooper for their many years of dedication to the Boy Scouts and the borough.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the Authority will be opening bids tomorrow for the reconstruction project on E. Monument Avenue. He also reported that Preferred Properties should have the construction project completed the end of November. Manager Herrmann stated that he did have to issue a citation for a shade tree that was removed on the site without a required permit.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending September 30, 1997 there was $1,141,770.08 invested at an average rate of 5.28% with an earned interest of $5,206.15.

PAYMENT OF BILLS

A MOTION was offered by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, UNANIMOUSLY adopted by Council to approve the voucher list and manual check list for the month of October, 1997 totaling $286,322.52.

MAYOR'S REPORT

MAYOR CELANO reported that once again the Halloween Stroll was a big success.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the past month he filed an answer to a complaint filed by Ex-Chief Joseph Camp and reviewed an escrow and development agreement.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

MR. CHARLES GORMAN, addressed Council in regard to an incident involving the President of the Fire Company, Mr. Dave Blackwell. He stated that he stopped to assist at an accident scene on his way home one evening and went back to the fire house to clean up. He stated that he had his daughter with him and while he was cleaning up Mr. Blackwell yelled at her to get her feet off of the couch. Mr. Gorman stated that his daughter was very upset and did not appreciate the tone of voice. He asked for an apology from Mr. Blackwell. He stated that he has volunteered for the fire department for 11 years and if this is how the department treats their residents then he would rather not be a part of it.

Mr. McMackin stated that he was sorry that his daughter was upset about the incident but he felt that Mr. Gorman needed to clear this up with Mr. Blackwell. He stated that he hoped that there could be a resolution to this matter.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

POLICE CHIEF CAMPBELL announced that parents need to be prepared for Halloween by accompanying their children through the neighborhoods, inspecting treats and carrying a flashlight.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending September 30, 1997 there were 36 loads of trash collected totaling 274.41 tons, 4 sidewalk/curb permits issued totaling $85, 33 large article stops with 64 items collected, 22.58 tons of newspaper recycled, 38.76 of grass and leaves collected and 17.16 tons of recycled glass and cans.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending September 30, 1997 there were 9 inspections, 3 reinspections, 4 fire investigations, 3 permits issued totaling $150, $50 in fire reports and $315 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION

MAIN STREET HATBORO

MR. NICHOLSON, Chairman of Main Street Committee, addressed Council in regard to the proposed Street Lighting Project for York Road in the business district. He stated that the committee received a $325,000 matching grant from DCA for a streetscape project. He stated that this is the first year of a projected two year project. The estimated cost of the project is $800,000. He stated that the lighting portion will cost $500,000 - $325,000 from the grant, 50,000 from the community and $100,000 from the Borough Authority.

Mr. Nicholson also addressed Council in regard to the contribution that the Borough gives each year to the Main Street Program. He stated that presenty the borough contributes $7,500 each year. The committee asked if that donation could be increased to $10,000. He stated that after the three-year program, which has been partially funded by DCA terminates, they will need all the funding from the business community and the borough if this program is to continue.

Mr. McMackin stated that Council is in the process of reviewing the budget and will consider the Main Street Committee's request.

BUDGET & INSURANCE

BUDGET MEETING

DR. CLARK reported that there will be a public meeting for the 1998 Budget held on Monday, November 17, 1997 at 7:30 P.M.

MILLER PROPERTY

A MOTION was made by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved to authorize the Borough Manager to advertise to adopt an ordinance to start the eminent domain process on the Miller Property located on S. York Road.

PUBLIC SAFETY

CROSSING GUARD

DR. CLARK reported that the committee will consider hiring a crossing guard at the intersection of E. Lehman Avenue and Chester at the November meeting. He stated that this request came from the parents at Pennypack Elementary School.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES

TRAFFIC SIGNAL AGREEMENTS

A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, UNANIMOUSLY adopted

by Council to approve the proposed agreements with Warminster Township for maintaining traffic signals at joint intersections on County Line Road.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
10/27/97

SPECIAL MEETING

NOVEMBER 17, 1997

PRESENT
Vice President Acker, Councilmen Clark, Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
President McMackin and Mayor Celano

The meeting of Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

PURPOSE OF MEETING
MR. ACKER reported that the purpose of the meeting is to review the proposed 1998 budget. He called on Manager Herrmann to read the budget message.

BUDGET MESSAGE
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the proposed budget totals $4,832,978, an increase of less than 1.5% over 1997. Manager Herrmnan stated that he is proposing an increase in refuse fees of $30 for residences and $75 for commercial properties with a discount for early payment. He stated that a recent study of refuse costs indicated that our current fees pay just over 50% of the costs of collection. He stated that the budget also reflects an increase in real estate taxes that will cost the average taxpayer $30 - $35 per year. Manager Herrmann also stated that with the re-assessment taking effect on January 1, 1998, some properties will pay more and some will pay less depending on how they were affected by the re-assessment. Manager Herrmann reported that there has not been a real estate tax increase for 6 years except for 1/2 mill for the library in 1994.

BUDGET REVIEW
MANAGER HERRMANN reviewed the major changes to the budget as follows:

REVENUES
301.10 - Real Estate Taxes - $954,883 - increase of $100,000
310.10 - Earned Income Tax - $800,000 - increase of $25,000
321.20 - Contractor's License - $11,000 - increase of $1,500
341.00 - General Fund Interest - $35,000 - decrease of $5,000
355.05 - Liquid Fuels - $100,000 - increase of $9,000
357.06 - County Grant - $52,000 for E. Lehman Avenue project
362.41 - Building Permits - $35,000 - increase of $5,000
363.40 - Sanitation Fees - $440,000 - increase of $70,000 - proposed fee increase
381.85 - Miscellaneous - $45,000 - increase of $10,000 - bike patrol contribution from community.
381.87 - Management Fees - 0 - decrease of $80,000 - because of sale of water authority
Revenue totals - $4,476,815

EXPENDITURES

401.110 - Administrative Wages - 4% increase
401.402 - Main Street Program - $10,000 - increase of $2,500
409.730 - Loller Building Capital Exp. - $5,500 - decrease of $6,500
410.110 - Police Wages - 4% increase by contract
410.150 - Police Medical Insurance - 12% increase in premiums
410.270 - Police Minor Equipment - increased $5,000 for bike patrol equipment
410.340 - Police Training and Education - increased $5,000 for bike patrol
410.374 - Police Building Water & Sewer - added line item - Water Authority was paying that bill budgeted $14,000
411.360 - Fire Marshal Communications Equipment - increased $2,100 for new radios
413.110 - Code Enforcement Wages - increased by $5,000
419.111 - Crossing Guard Wages - New guard at the corner of W. Lehman & Chester Avenues. Chief Campbell recommended eliminating the guard at Warminster & County Line Road because there is only two children using that crossing. No increase in wages.
430.110 - General Services Wages - increased 4% by contract
430.150 - General Services Medical Insurance - 12% increase in premiums
437.110 - Repair Tools/Machine Wages - increased by 4%
438.710 - Street Maintenance Cap. Improvement - budgeted $68,000 E. Lehman Ave. Project
454.740 - Parks Capital Improvements - $53,000 - borough's portion of open space funds
486.610 - Group Insurance Workers Compensation - $19,000 decrease

COMMENTS FROM RESIDENTS

Mr. Glantz, President of Chamber of Commerce, addressed Council in regard to the proposed bike patrol for the downtown district. He stated that there has been some vandalism lately and groups of teenagers hanging out in different locations. He stated that the chamber supports a bike patrol for increased police presence in the business district. Mr. Glantz stated that Hatboro Federal has agreed to donate $5,000 and the business community is also donating $5,000 to the program. He asked Council if this budget proposed this evening is the budget that will be passed for 1998.

Mr. Acker stated that this is a preliminary budget and that Council will be passing the final budget at the December 15th Council meeting.

Mr. Lewis, S. York Road, stated that he was pleased that Council decided to keep the commercial trash collection in the borough and felt the increased fees were justified. He stated that he would hate to see additional dumpsters behind all of the businesses taking up much needed parking spaces.

A MOTION was offered by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Younglove, UNANIMOUSLY approved to authorize the Borough Manager to give notice that the budget will be considered for adoption at the December 15, 1997 Council meeting.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:15 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
11/17/97

COUNCIL MEETING

NOVEMBER 24, 1997

PRESENT
President McMackin, Vice President Acker, Councilmen Clark, Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
MR. MCMACKIN called on Senator Greenleaf to present a check to the Police Department.

SENATOR GREENLEAF presented a check in the amount of $20,000 to Chief Campbell to upgrade the police computer system.

Council thanked Senator Greenleaf for the grant.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN announced that the monthly council meeting is scheduled for December 15, 1997. The Organization meeting is scheduled for January 5th.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending October 31, 1997 there was $1,079,860.66 invested with an earned interest of $5,420.58 at an average rate of 5.31%.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Dr. Clark, to approve the warrant list and manual check for the month of November totaling $134,414.60. This motion was UNANIMOUSLY approved.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO thanked everyone for their get well wishes for his wife, Arlene. He stated that all the prayers helped. He also reported that the parade was a great success.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the past month he continues to receive assessment appeals and he filed preliminary objections in the case of Ex-chief Joe Camp vs. borough.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT
CHIEF CAMPBELL reported that the parade went off without any complaints. He also stated that the County radio has been installed.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending October 31, 1997 there were 37 loads of trash collected totaling 252.08 tons, 5 street opening permits totaling $120, 1 sidewalk/curb permit totaling $25, 70 large article stops with 127 items collected, 22.26 tons of newspaper, 44.78 tons of grass and leaves, and 19.98 tons of recycled glass and cans collected for the month.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending October 31, 1997 there were 20 inspections, 1 re-inspection, 3 fire investigations, $25 in fire report fees, and $125 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET & INSURANCE

ORDINANCE NO. 920

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Doorley, to adopt Ordinance No. 920 which allows the borough to select and appropriate certain plots of ground with the improvements thereon situated for park purposes. The particular plots selected is known as the Miller Property located on S. York Road. This motion was UNANIMOUSLY approved by Council.

TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, to authorize the Borough Manager to advertise for proposals for the 1998 Tax Anticipation Note. This motion was UNANIMOUSLY approved.

1998 BUDGET

Mr. YOUNGLOVE announced that the 1998 Budget will be considered at the December 15, 1997 Council meeting.

PUBLIC SAFETY

CROSSING GUARD

A MOTION was made by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Acker to approve a crossing guard for the intersection of W. Lehman Avenue and Chester Avenue as of January 1, 1998. This motion was UNANIMOUSLY approved.

POLICE COMMENDATIONS

DR. CLARK reported that 3 officers, Corporal Gardner, Officer Goold and Officer Krzemien, received department commendations for investigating and arresting a burglary suspect for a burglary that occurred on Harrison Avenue. He congratulated these officers for a job well done.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES

RESOLUTION NO. 97-06 - BANNERS OVER STATE ROADS

MR. ZOLLERS reported that PennDOT sent the borough copies of a resolution to pass in regard to banners erected over state roadways. He stated that they also provided the borough with a copy of an application and permit for the approval of these banners.

A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker to approve Resolution No. 97-06 as presented.

After a brief discussion in regard to the resolution, a MOTION was offered by Mr. Zollers and SECONDED by Dr. Clark to withdraw the first motion and refer it back to committee for further changes.

RESOLUTION NO. 97-07 - PIGGYBACK PURCHASING

A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Younglove, to adopt Resolution No. 97-07 and UNANIMOUSLY approved. The resolution reads as follows:

REQUESTING PERMISSION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM.

WHEREAS, The General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania has enacted an Act known as the "Cooperative Purchasing Act", Act 31 of July 1971, and

WHEREAS, Act 31 of 1971 permits local governments to purchase mat materials, supplies, and equipment from purchase contracts of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Borough of Hatboro, hereby requests authorization to participate in purchase contracts of the Department of General Services, subject to the following:

1. That we agree to be bound by such terms and conditions as the Department may prescribe.

2. We agree that we will be responsible for payment directly to the awarded vendor under each purchase contract.

Enacted this 24th day of November, 1997.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
11/24/97

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

DECEMBER 8, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Clark, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley and Mayor Celano

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:32 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
DR. CLARK reported that the committee received a copy of the voucher list for the month of November. The committee approved the list as presented.

PARKING PROBLEMS – CROOKED BILLET SCHOOL
DR. CLARK stated that he received a memo from Chief Campbell in regard to the parking problem on Meadowbrook Avenue in front of the school. He stated that vehicles are parked on both sides of the street in the morning and afternoon when school lets out. Chief Campbell stated that vehicles could not get through when cars are parked on both sides. He recommended that "No Parking" on the South side of Meadowbrook Avenue be posted from Bonair to Lancaster Avenue from 8 A.M. to 9 A.M. and 3 P.M. to 4 P.M..

Dr. Clark asked Chief Campbell if he talked with the principal at the school about the problem.

Chief Campbell stated that he talked with Mr. Gordish. He told him he would send a note home with to the parents requesting them not to park on the South side of the street.

Dr. Clark recommended that Manager Herrmann place this on the Council agenda to authorize the manager to advertise.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Public Safety Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:45 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

DECEMBER 8, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Younglove, Councilmen Acker, Clark, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley and Mayor Celano

The meeting of the Budget & Insurance Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

ADELPHIA CABLE
MR. YOUNGLOVE reported that the committee invited Mr. Conrad, General Manager of Adelphia Cable Co. to this meeting to go over the cable upgrade for the borough.

MR. CONRAD stated that they are in the process of upgrading the system to a fiber optic system that will provide more channels and better picture quality. He stated that over 27% of the borough have been upgraded already.

Mr. Younglove stated that the borough has received a number of complaints about the converter box that is required for the premium channels at a cost of $3.17 per month.

Mr. Conrad stated that there were a couple of ways to upgrade the system and Adelphia chose not to use the negative traps to block the premium channels. He stated that they interfere with picture quality and the traps go bad. He stated that the converter box could be controlled from the office instead of a technician having to come to your house. He stated that the premium channels can be turned on and off immediately. Mr. Conrad stated that these converter boxes cost $125 per box.

After Mr. Conrad addressed a number of questions by Council, Mr. Younglove asked the residents if there were any concerns and questions.

Mr. Tom Porter, 201 E. Moreland Avenue, addressed Mr. Conrad with a number of concerns about the contractors installing the upgrade and the policies by Adelphia Cable. He stated that the contractors that were doing the upgrade left tie wraps up and down the sidewalks. He stated that no one notified him that they were doing work on his property and the men that were there did not speak English.

Mr. Conrad stated that Adelphia hires outside contractors to perform the work. He stated there should be a crew foreman supervising the work. He stated that these things should not be happening and he will look into these complaints.

1998 BUDGET
MR. YOUNGLOVE announced that the 1998 budget will be considered at the December 15, 1997 Council Meeting.

POLICE CHIEF'S CONTRACT
MR. YOUNGLOVE reported that the committee received a copy of Chief Campbell's contract. He stated that the only change to the contract is the 4% increase in salary. He asked Manager Herrmann to place this item on the Council agenda for approval.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:32 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

DECEMBER 8, 1997

PRESENT
Chairman Zollers, Councilmen Acker, Clark, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley, Mayor Celano

The meeting of the Public Works & Public Properties Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:45 P.M.

BANNERS OVER STATE ROADS
MR. ZOLLERS reported that the committee received resolution & permit applications for banners over state highways required by PennDOT. He recommended that Council include all of the banners for that particular year and approve them once a year. He stated this is only for banners across York Road. He stated if any other organization had a special event coming up that can be submitted separately. Mr. Zollers stated that the Chamber is responsible for erecting and maintains the banners.

Manager Herrmann stated that the Chamber, Main Street and Enterprise Fire Company received copies of the resolution and forms.

After a brief discussion from the committee, Mr. Zollers recommended that this resolution be placed on the Council agenda for approval.

LOWER MORELAND TOWNSHIP LETTER
MR. ZOLLERS reported that the borough received a letter in regard to PennDOT's plans to alleviate Woodhaven Road traffic by continuing the 4 lane highway to Philmont Avenue. He stated that according to this letter the new highway would increase traffic onto Byberry Road by approximately 56%. He asked Manager Herrmann to draft a letter to our local representatives with the Chief's input and have it ready for the December Council meeting.

MAIN STREET HATBORO
MR. NICHOLSON, Chairman of Main Street Committee, addressed the committee in regard to the ongoing proposed Street Light Project. He stated that a group of committee members visited different towns with upgraded street lighting. He stated that one thing that came out of their tour was the fact that some of the overhead cobras need to remain because there is not

enough illumination on the street without them. Mr. Nicholson stated that the design committee voted on the Victorian Style lights and that they have raised $90,000 already for the project.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Public Works & Public Properties Committee, the meeting adjourned at 9:15 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
12/8/97

BOROUGH COUNCIL MEETING

DECEMBER 15, 1997

PRESENT
President McMackin, Vice President Acker, Councilmen Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Clark

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Younglove, UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the minutes of the November 17, 1997 Special Council Meeting and the November 24, 1997 Council meeting as presented.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
MR. MCMACKIN presented James Curran, a long time Public Works employee with a plaque for being an exemplary and dedicated employee. Council wished him a long and happy retirement.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending November 30, 1997, there was 1,078,702.28 invested at an average rate of 5.28% with an earned income of $4,841.62.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the warrant list and manual check list for the month of December totaling $139,872.82.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO reported that Charles Mitchner, a former Public Works employee passed away. He expressed his sympathy to the family.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the past month he has researched eminent domain procedures reviewed the borough employee manual and other miscellaneous items.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

MR. MICKEY GLANTZ, Chamber of Commerce President, was present to go over the request to have a bike patrol in the business district. He stated that Hatboro Federal and the Chamber of Commerce have committed $10,000 to the program. He asked if Council had this item listed in the proposed 1998 budget.

Mr. McMackin stated that since it is a donation by private businesses it is not necessary to list it in the budget. He stated that this could take place at any time with an executive order by the Mayor.

Mr. Glantz felt that if this was not a budgeted item that this program would not come to fruition. He stated that there have been problems recently with vandalism and kids hanging out in front of particular businesses during the warmer weather. He stated that the Chief had suggested a bike patrol for better presence in the business district.

Mr. Zollers stated that he would like to see the foot patrol in town increase. He had a hard time supporting a bike patrol in town especially with donations from the business community for which this patrol would directly benefit. He stated that he does not think a bike patrol is the answer to the problem. Mr. Zollers also stated that if you take manpower from one part of your department and place it for a new service, the rest of the community would suffer. He also felt if this program became more than a part-time program, that additional officers, expenses, overtime would be required.

Mr. Glantz stated that Chief Campbell suggested this program to the business community.

Chief Campbell stated that the chamber is making it sound like the business community is unsafe for shoppers. He stated that Hatboro is one of the safest towns in Montgomery County. He stated that the bike patrol is a public relations enhancement.

Mr. Acker and Mr. Younglove also expressed their opposition against the bike patrol. They felt that, after speaking with Chief Campbell in more detail, it would only lead to additional expenses.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF CAMPBELL wished everyone Happy Holidays.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending November 30, 1997 there was 28 loads of trash collected totaling 213.16 tons, 1 street opening permit issued totaling $30, 1 sidewalk/curb permit totaling $60, 28 large article stops with 39 items collected, 29.96 tons of newspapers recycled, 161.22 tons of recycled grass and leaves and 15.11 tons of glass and cans recycled for the month.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending November 30, 1997 there were 45 inspections, 1 fire investigation, 2 special services, $25 in fire report fees collected and $360 in inspection fee for the month.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION

MR. MCMACKIN thanked borough officials and employees for the many years of dedication to the borough.

BUDGET & INSURANCE

TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE

A MOTION was offered by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, UNANIMOUSLY adopted to accept the low bid of Jefferson Bank for the 1998 Tax Anticipation Note at a rate of 4.10%.

1998 BUDGET

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the Proposed 1998 Budget as presented.

Mr. Younglove reported that the major changes were a 4% increase in salaries for 1998, a tax increase for an average increase of $20 per property not including the reassessment changes, and an increase of $30 for residential refuse fees and $75 in commercial fees. The total revenues and expenses total $4,466,815.

TAX LEVY ORDINANCE

A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the Tax Levy Ordinance – No. 921.

CONTRACT – CHIEF CAMPBELL
A MOTION was made by Mr. Younglove, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the contract for Chief Campbell for the year 1998.

PUBLIC SAFETY

PARKING ORDINANCE
A MOTION was made by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, UNANIMOUSLY approved to give notice that an ordinance will be considered at the January 26, 1998 Council meeting to amend the Borough Code to prohibit parking on the South Side of Meadowbrook Avenue between Bonair Avenue and Lancaster Avenue from 8 AM – 9 AM and 3 PM – 4 PM - school days only.

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

BANNERS OVER STATE ROADS
A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve Resolution No. 97-06 – for the placement of overhead signs and banners across state highways. The resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION NO. 97-06

WHEREAS, The Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Transportation (Department) is the agency charged with granting permits for the placement of overhead signs and banners across state highways; and,

WHEREAS, the Department has adopted a policy requiring local municipalities to adopt a resolution to authorize such sign and banner placements in order to eliminate the requirements for individual permits to be issued by the Department; and,

WHEREAS, Borough Council desires to authorize and designate a permanent guy line to be installed by the Greater Hatboro Chamber of Commerce for the purpose of installing overhead banners over SR 263 located approximately 500 feet South of the intersection with Moreland Avenue in the Borough of Hatboro, the said cable to be installed at a height of 18' 8" feet above the highway; and,

WHEREAS, Borough Council desires to authorize use of the guy line for the purpose of installing an overhead banner by permit and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Department,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by Borough Council as follows:

1. The provisions of this resolution shall apply to all overhead signs or banners erected at the location identified above and at no other location. Any request for the erection of an overhead banner or sign at any other location will require separate action by Council in accordance with Department Regulations and the Borough Zoning Code.

2. The maintenance of the permanent guy wire and any sign or banner installed on the guy wire shall be the responsibility of the Greater Hatboro Chamber of Commerce.

3. The Greater Hatboro Chamber of Commerce shall provide the Borough Zoning Officer with a list of banners to be installed, the approximate dates of installation and approximate dates of removal. This may be done on an annual basis for all reoccurring events, but shall be done on the form provided by the Zoning Officer of the Borough.

4. All overhead signs and banners shall meet all Pennsylvania Department of Transportation regulations and Borough of Hatboro Zoning Code regulations as well as the regulations set forth herein.

5. Upon issuance of any permit pursuant to this Resolution, the Borough Zoning Officer shall promptly forward a copy of the permit to the District Office of the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that the Greater Hatboro Chamber of Commerce shall assume full responsibility for erecting, maintaining and removing any such sign or banner and all liability for damages occurring to any person or property arising from any act of omission associated with the sign or banner, and a statement to that effect shall be included on the application for the permit.

LOWER MORELAND TOWNSHIP LETTER

A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Younglove, UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve a letter drafted to PennDOT vehemently

opposing the department's option to extend the Woodhaven Road highway to Philmont Avenue, which would increase the traffic on Byberry Road up to 56%.

BUCKET TRUCK
MR. ZOLLERS stated that public works is looking to purchase a used bucket truck for the public works department. A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Younglove, UNANIMOUSLY approved to recommend that Council authorize the Borough Manager to advertise for a bucket truck.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 9:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant Manager

JMR
12/15/97

ORGANIZATION MEETING

JANUARY 5, 1998

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Chief Campbell and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The Organization Meeting of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

OATH OF OFFICE
JUDGE MARJORIE C. LAWRENCE administered the Oath of Office to the following: Mayor Joseph Celano, Tax Collector Judith A. Emig, Councilman Charles J. Acker, Councilman Robert S. Doorley, Councilman Bucky L. Clark and Councilman Alfred F. Zollers.

Council thanked Judge Lawrence for coming to this meeting.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS
MAYOR CELANO asked for nominations for Council President. A MOTION was offered by Mr. Acker to nominate John Younglove, Esq. for Council President. Mr. Zollers SECONDED that motion which was UNANIMOUSLY approved. Nominations for President were closed.

Mayor Celano asked for nominations for Council Vice President. A MOTION was offered by Mr. McMackin to nominate Dr. Bucky Clark for Council Vice President. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Younglove, which was UNANIMOUSLY approved. Nominations for Vice President were closed.

COMMENTS
Mr. Younglove thanked Council for electing him as President. He stated that the borough has been a better place for the past 10 years under Mr. McMackin's presidency. Mr. Younglove stated that he hoped that he could perform as good a job.

Dr. Clark stated that Mr. McMackin put Hatboro above everything else. He stated that he excelled as Council President and spent long hours trying to improve the borough.

Mr. McMackin stated that it has been an honor to be Council president for the past 10 years. He stated that Council has faced many challenges and believes that they have made the borough a place that the residents and business

community can be proud of. He stated that being President was never an imposition and Council's thanks are very much appreciated.

Mr. Mickey Glantz, President of the Chamber, also thanked Mr. McMackin for his and Council's support over the years to the business community. He stated that Chamber members are very grateful.

Dr. Clark also thanked Mr. Acker for serving as Vice President for the last ten years.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
1/5/98

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

JANUARY 12, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Councilmen Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Zoning & Development Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:52 P.M.

ZONING HEARING BOARD APPLICATION – 2 S. YORK ROAD
MR. ACKER stated that the committee received an application from Tom McMcMackin to expand his tire/repair shop at the above-referenced location. He called on Mr. Van Reed, Architect for the proposed project.

Mr. Van Reed stated that Mr. McMackin proposes to expand his existing business to add a customer lounge and to have a total of 3 bays. He stated that he will be maintaining the back line of the building, which exists now. Therefore, a variance for the rear yard will be required. The building will be 3.22' from the rear line instead of 25'. He also stated that there is a variance required for the side yard on the South side. The proposed setback is 5' instead of the required 10'. The buffer strip along York Road will be 3' instead of 10'.

Mr. Van Reed mentioned the possibility of taking the barrier down behind the building. He stated that after a survey was conducted of the property it was found that a portion of the municipal lot is part of Mr. McMackin's property. Mr. Van Reed stated that Mr. McMackin has a growing business and would also like to spruce up that corner.

Mr. Acker was concerned with the barrier being removed. He felt that it would create more traffic cutting through the property. He also asked Mr. Van Reed about the trash dumpster on the property.

Mr. Van Reed stated that the trash dumpster would be stored in a separate area.

Mr. Acker asked about the cars that have been up for sale at the property and does Mr. McMackin have the required parking spaces for the proposed addition.

Mr. Van Reed stated that there is plenty of parking spaces available and it does meet the zoning requirements for parking.

Mr. Zollers stated that Mr. Van Reed should be ready to address the hardship issue for a variance. He stated that all of these questions that the committee is asking them will be addressed at the Zoning Hearing Board Hearing.

The committee forwarded this application to the Zoning Hearing Board to hold a public hearing.

MORGAN/MEADE PROPERTY

MR. ACKER called on Mr. Dave Touring, from Gilmore & Associates, to go over his preliminary review of the proposed land development sketch plan for 410 N. York Road.

Mr. Touring stated that he reviewed the sketch plans for the property. He stated that the plan shows15 townhouses on the site. He highlighted the following items from his review letter.

1. The plans indicate that the majority of the parcel, is within the Floodplain Conservation District as delineated on the Zoning Map. He stated that the applicant has submitted a floodplain Analysis study that indicates the floodplain may have been inaccurately mapped on the FEMA Flood Insurance Study. Mr. Touring stated that it seems creditable but there would have to be a formal request submitted to FEMA to obtain a letter of map revision.

2. Mr. Touring indicated that the development appears to be planned as rental or condominium type ownership. He stated that if that is the intent, a rear yard of twenty-five (25) feet is required for this use. The plans show a twenty (20) foot setback along the northern property line.

3. A fifty (50) foot buffer shall be maintained along all watercourses. He stated that the plans indicate the proposed buildings within this required buffer area, is as close as two (2) feet from the edge of stream bank. He stated that the applicant has requested a waiver from this requirement.

   Mr. Touring stated that he does not recommend the placement of dwelling units within the buffer along the tributary, which is also within the Flooodplain Conservation District.

Ms. Estelle Eberhart, representative for the owners, addressed the committee. She stated that the owners have agreed to take away 2 end units, which would make the buffer from the stream 15 to 20 feet instead of 2 feet. Ms. Eberhart

stated that the owners need the required waiver from the stream bank to do this development. If would be a tremendous expense to them to file with FEMA to obtain a letter of map revision if the development of the property was not going to occur.

Mr. Acker stated that the borough has experienced a lot of flooding in the past especially with the Woodwinds Condominium's which is just across the other side of the stream. He stated that the buffer requirements are there to prevent the potential for flooding.

Mr. Zollers stated that it would not be wise to waive the requirement if the engineer's review recommended against it.

The committee recommended not waiving the requirement of the fifty (50) setback from a stream bank.

DAY CARE CENTER – 330 S. WARMINSTER ROAD

MR. MIKE O'NEILL, addressed the committee with a request to build an addition for a day care facility. He stated that the proposal is for a 2,500 square foot addition to accommodate a day care center used mainly by the employees at the facility. He stated that a private company will run the day care and asked the committee if it was necessary to go through land development proceedings.

Mr. Zollers stated that if everything meets zoning, they would only need to apply for a building permit for the addition. After further review of the zoning code, it appears that any day care facility needs to apply for a special exception with the Zoning Hearing Board.

Mr. O'Neill stated that he did not have a problem with this requirement. He stated that he will send someone to file an application.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before the Zoning & Development Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:50 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

JANUARY 12, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Zollers, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Public Works & Public Properties of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 9:00 P.M.

OAKDALE AVENUE – DELAWARE VALLEY CONCRETE
MR. ZOLLERS reported that the committee received a letter and other documentation from Frank's Auto in regard to Delaware Valley Concrete and dust problem it has been creating in the past years for the residents and business along Oakdale Avenue.

Mr. Douglas Thomas, representative for Hatboro Block Company (Louis Blair) addressed the committee with concerns of water pollution and air pollution, which is caused by Delaware Valley Concrete. He stated that DEP has been out to the site in the past for concrete spilled in the creek and excessive dust complaints. He stated that the concrete slurry is tracked onto the roadway from the site by the trucks. Mr. Thomas stated that DEP recommended that Delaware Valley Concrete wet down the street everyday, which according to Mr. Blair makes matters worse. Mr. Thomas also stated that this concrete gets on the vehicles and is very hard to get off. He recommended that Council get involved and possibly pass an ordinance prohibiting construction debris on roadways or some other solution and also ask DEP to cease the abatement program.

Mr. O'Connoll, representative for Delaware Valley Concrete, addressed the committee. He stated that Mr. DiLiberto is doing everything that DEP has requested him to do. He stated that DEP's regulations are to wet down and sweep the street. Also it was recommended to rinse out all equipment each day.

Mr. Zollers asked where the residue is coming from?

Mr. DiLiberto stated that the residue is coming from the wash out area. He stated that he has had a hard time getting rid of the solids at the plant, but has just found a place to discard it. He is in the process of cleaning the area out.

Mr. DiLiberto stated that another problem is that he doesn't have a catch basin on the property for storm water management. He stated that the water and concrete mix just sits after the trucks are washed.

After a brief discuss, Mr. Zollers stated that these issues should be addressed. He asked Mr. DiLiberto to try and resolve these problems. Mr. Zollers recommended giving Delaware Valley Concrete three months to get a plan together and present it to Council.

BIDS – BUCKET TRUCK

MR. ZOLLERS called on Manager Herrmann to open the bids for the bucket truck.

Manager Herrmann opened the following bids:

Mobile Lifts, Collegeville, Pa
Total bid for a used truck - $53,500

Altec Industries, Plains, Pa
Total bid for truck - $50,973.00

Mr. Zollers recommended that Manager Herrmann and Superintendent Stauch review the bids and place this item on the Council agenda for approval.

MILLER PROPERTY

MR. ZOLLERS stated that the committee received a correspondence from Dave Touring, Gilmore & Associates, that the eminent domain ordinance that was adopted with the present legal description of the property listed is not accurate. He stated that the cost for a legal description and boundary survey would be $3,800.

The committee agreed that it wasn't necessary to change the legal description at this time.

Mr. Touring also reported that the environmental assessment of the property that the borough requested to have done will cost $4,400.

The committee approved the expenditure for the environmental assessment, which was a budgeted item for 1998.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Public Works & Public Properties Committee, the meeting adjourned at 9:52 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
1/12/98

COUNCIL MEETING

JANUARY 26, 1998

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
MR. YOUNGLOVE reported on the passing of Jules Pilch, a prominent businessman in the community for many years. He stated that the funeral will be held in Southampton at the Saxon Funeral Home at 2 P.M. on the 28th.

PLAQUE PRESENTATION
MR. YOUNGLOVE presented Mr. McMackin with a plaque commending him on his 10 years as Council President.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that there was a hearing in regard to Chang Lie's property at 244 E. County Line Road. He was fined for the condition of his property. He also reported that other citations have been issued for properties on Crescent Road and Horseshoe Lane.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending December 31, 1997 there was $1,014,315.76 invested at an average rate of 5.38% with an earned interest of $4,766.81.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome, UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the voucher list and the manual check list for the month of January, 1998 as presented.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO stated that Jules Pilch was a giant of a man and always contributed to the community to make Hatboro a better place. He stated that he will be missed and sent his condolences to his family.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER reported that the past month he worked on the 1998 Tax Anticipation Note and filed an order to dismiss preliminary objections in the case of Joseph Camp vs. borough.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF CAMPBELL reported that the department was able to buy the Ford Explorer $2,400 under budget. He also reported that 2 officers will receive commendations from Upper Moreland Township for the fire rescue at the Village Green Apts.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending December 31, 1997 there were 42 loads of trash collected totaling 272.37 tons, 35 large article stops with 64 items collected, 26.34 tons of newspaper collected, 50.66 tons of grass & leaves collected and 20.86 tons of recycled glass and cans collected.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending December 31, 1997 there were 24 inspections, 5 re-inspections, 5 fire investigations, 3 permits issued totaling $225, and $720 in inspections fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION

ANNUAL APPOINTMENTS

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Dr. Clark, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed Albert L. Herrmann as Borough Manager for a one-year term.

On a MOTION by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed Frank L. Campbell as Chief of Police for a one-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed W. Robert Stauch as Public Works Superintendent for a one-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed Berkheimer & Associates as the Borough Collection Agent for a one-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed Bee, Bergvall & Co. as the Borough Auditor for a one-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed Gilmore & Associates as the Borough Engineer for a one-year term.

On a MOTION by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed Adrian L. Meyer as the Borough Solicitor for a one-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed John F. McKean as the Borough Treasurer for a one-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed Code Inspections, Inc. as the Borough Code Inspections Department for a one-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed John Zygmont to the Library Board for a three-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed Catherine Farnen to the Planning Commission for a four-year term.

On a MOTION by Mrs. Newsome, SECONDED by Mr. McMackin, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed Robert Ehrsam to the Police Civil Service Commission for a six-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Dr. Clark, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed William Spurlin to the Vacancy Board for a one-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed William Robertson to the Upper Moreland/Hatboro Joint Sewer Authority for a five-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed Jon Katherine to the Zoning Hearing Board for a three-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed Bruce J. Eckel as the Zoning Hearing Board Solicitor for a one-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed William LaBarge to the Borough Authority for a five-year term.

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed W. Robert Stauch as Fire Marshal, Roy Thomas as Deputy Fire Marshal, John Sine as Assistant Deputy Fire Marshal and Joseph Reading as Assistant Deputy Fire Marshal for a one-year term.

BUDGET & INSURANCE

MILLAGE RATE FOR 1998
A MOTION was made by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, and UNANIMOUSLY approved to amend the millage rate for 1998 from 3.652 mills to 3.517 mills - Ordinance No. 922.

PARKS & RECREATION

MILLER TRACT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that he will be appearing before the County Open Space Board to request funding for just compensation for the Miller Property on S. York Road.

PUBLIC SAFETY

PARKING ORDINANCE
A MOTION was made by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome, and UNANIMOUSLY approved to adopt Ordinance No. 923 prohibiting parking on

the South Side of Meadowbrook Avenue between Bonair Avenue and Lancaster Avenue from 8 – 9 A.M. and 3 – 4 P.M. during school hours.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES

BIDS – BUCKET TRUCK

MR. ZOLLERS reported that 2 bids were received for the purchase of a 1997 (used) bucket truck. He stated that Superintendent Stauch and Manager Herrmann reviewed the bids and are recommending accepting the bid from Mobil Lifts because the low bidder Altec Industries did not meet the specifications.

A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, and UNANIMOUSLY approved to accept the bid from Mobil Lifts to purchase a 1997 (used) bucket truck in the amount of $53,500.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
1/26/98

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

FEBRUARY 9, 1998

PRESENT

Chairman Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:43 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST

DR. CLARK reported that the committee received a copy of the voucher list for the month of January, 1998. Dave Blackwell, President of the Enterprise Fire Company, answered questions raised by Council in regard to some items on the bill list, following which the committee approved the list.

Mr. Blackwell stated that he would be meeting shortly with Borough Manager Herrmann so that he could bring Council up-to-date with construction plans.

UPDATE - EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that the county requires approval yearly and stated that the only changes this year are the new officials for the fire company.

Dr. Clark referred this item to the Council agenda for approval.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before the Public Safety Committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:52 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
2/9/98

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

FEBRUARY 9, 1998

PRESENT

Chairman Doorley, Councilmen Acker, Clark, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Parks & Recreation Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:52 P.M.

SWIMMING POOL RENOVATIONS

Mr. Zollers asked Mr. Doorley the status of the report on the swimming pool.

Borough Manager Herrmann stated that further discussion is needed to determine what the next step will be. When Council decides what should be done at the pool, then plans can be prepared and the borough can then apply for grants for the project.

Mr. Doorley asked Borough Manager Herrmann to place this subject on the March committee agenda and ask John Thomas to attend.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before Parks & Recreation, the meeting adjourned at 7:55 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
2/9/98

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

FEBRUARY 9, 1998

PRESENT

Chairman Acker, Councilmen Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Zoning & Development Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:55 P.M.

FEE SCHEDULE - 1998

MR. ACKER reported that the committee received a copy of the 1998 fee schedule for approval. He stated that there are only some minor changes to the electrical fees and a $10 increase in Fire Marshal inspection fees. He asked Manager Herrmann to place this item on the Council agenda.

Warminster Road & Chelsea Road

MANAGER HERRMANN reported that Representative Roy Cornell sent a letter to PennDOT in response to their letter turning down the request for a light at Warminster & Chelsea Roads.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before the Zoning & Development Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:02 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
2/9/98

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

FEBRUARY 9, 1998

PRESENT

Chairman McMackin, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Budget & Insurance Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:02 P.M.

EMPLOYEE TERMINATION FORM

MR. MCMACKIN stated that he received the final draft of the termination form. He stated that after review of the original form, he felt it should be condensed somewhat so that employees and retirees understand that they are responsible for the premiums after termination. He recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the Council agenda for approval.

AUDIT PROPOSAL

MR. MCMACKIN reported that the committee received an audit proposal from Bee, Bergvall & Co. to audit the records for 1997 from the Fire Company and Ambulance Corps in the amount of $3,500. He indicated that most of the cost is for the Ambulance Corps because they have more extensive records because they bill individuals for ambulance service and they also have paid employees. He asked Manager Herrmann to place this item on the Council agenda for approval.

LOAN CONSOLIDATION

MANAGER HERRMANN recommended consolidating a couple of loans along with the bucket truck into one loan. He stated that the borough has a loan for the recycling truck and one for the Kubota tractor. He would like to combine those two loans and include the purchase of the bucket truck for a total of $90,500. He stated that Jefferson Bank will be giving the borough an interest rate of ½% below prime.

Mr. Younglove asked if the borough would realize any savings consolidating these loans.

Manager Herrmann stated that there would be a savings, but at this point he is not sure of the amount.

Mr. McMackin recommended that Manager Herrmann provide him with the necessary information for his review.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before Budget & Insurance, the meeting adjourned at 8:10 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
2/9/98

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

FEBRUARY 9, 1998

PRESENT

Chairman Zollers, Councilman Acker, Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Public Works & Public Properties Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MAIN STREET PROJECT

MR. ZOLLERS called on Ruth Bernstein, Main Street Manager, to review the street light project.

Main Street Manager Ruth Bernstein discussed the proposed street lighting project. The Design Committee approved Victorian-style lights. There will be 94 pedestrian lights and 28 highway lights. There is money on hand to pay for the street lights. Additional funds will have to be raised for the installation.

Mr. McMackin pointed out that Council may be in a position where we are awarding bids for installation before funding is secured. Council will have to monitor the project very closely.

Ms. Bernstein then answered questions raised by Council, following which Mr. Zollers asked the borough manager to place this subject on the February 23, 1998 Council agenda.

BIDS - HIGHWAY MATERIAL

MR. ZOLLERS recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the Council agenda to advertise for bids.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before Public Works & Properties, the meeting adjourned at 8:15 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly

Administrative Assistant

COUNCIL MEETING

FEBRUARY 23, 1998

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
On a MOTION by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved the minutes of the January 26, 1998 Council meeting as presented.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
MR. YOUNGLOVE called on representatives from Montgomery County to go over the grants available through the Montgomery County Office of Housing and Community Development office.

Representatives for the County Housing and Community Development reviewed the grant program with Council and resident of the borough.

Mr. Zollers stated that the borough has participated in this program for a number of projects and thanked the county for all their efforts.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that PennDOT rejected the installation of a traffic light at Chelsea Avenue and Warminster Road. He stated that Representative Roy Cornell will follow up on his letter to PennDOT. He also reported that he is awaiting final approval from Septa for the light at Montgomery & Jacksonville Roads. He stated that McMahon & Associates is drawing up specifications and documents for the project.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending January 31, 1998 there was $755,890.12 invested at an average rate of 5.47% with an earned interest of $4,324.36.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
On a MOTION by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved the voucher list and manual check list for the month of February totaling $266,366.26.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO reported that B.G.'s Pizza moved out of town and Inverso Carpet also moved out. He stated that a new Pasta Restaurant will be opening within the month.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the past month he sent out delinquent refuse notices, and answered a new matter in the Camp vs. Borough suit.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF CAMPBELL reported that the "No Parking" signs are installed on Meadowbrook Avenue and enforcement has started. He also reported that the new computer equipment is up and running.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending January 31, 1998 there were 38 loads of trash collected totaling 248.59 tons, 1 street opening permit totaling $30, 1 sidewalk/curb permit totaling $90, 28 large article stops with 61 items collected, 25.57 tons of newspapers recycled, 14.85 tons of grass and leaves collected and 20.45 tons of recycled glass and cans.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending January 31, 1998, there were 24 inspections, 10 re-inspections, 9 fire investigations, 3 permits issued totaling $25, $715 in inspections fees, $300 in miscellaneous fees for the month.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION

APPOINTMENT

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved the appointment of Kevin Lavery to the Planning Commission.

BUDGET & INSURANCE

EMPLOYEE TERMINATION FORM

On a MOTION by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved the Employee Termination Form as presented.

AUDIT PROPOSAL

On a MOTION by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY accepted the proposal from Bee, Bergvall & Company for an audit of the Enterprise Fire Company and Ambulance Corps in the amount of $3,500.

LOAN – JEFFERSON BANK

Mr. McMackin reported that the Manager Herrmann recommended consolidating a couple of loans and adding the purchase of the bucket truck ($53,000). On a MOTION by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved refinancing two loans along with the bucket truck purchase, a total of $90,500 with Jefferson Bank for 5 years.

PUBLIC SAFETY

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT UPDATE
On a MOTION by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved the updated Emergency Management Plan.

BIKE PATROL
DR. CLARK reported that after much consideration, he is happy to announce that Council will be implementing a bike patrol in the borough. He called on Mickey Glantz, President of the Chamber to present the borough with a check for the start-up costs.

Mr. Glantz stated that Hatboro Federal Savings has agreed to donate $5,000 and the Chamber of Commerce has also donated $5,000. He also stated that a couple of donations were received by the business community, one of which was from Mr. Mays, owner of Special-T-Logo, donating 12 shirts for the program. The other is from Mike Aiman, a donation of $600 for the program.

On a MOTION by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. McMackin, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved accepting the donation from the Chamber of Commerce and Hatboro Federal Savings in the amount of $5,000 each for the implementation of the bike patrol in town.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES

BIDS – STREET LIGHTS – MAIN STREET
On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Younglove, Council UNANIMOUSLY authorized the Borough Manager to go out to bid for the hardware for the street light project for the downtown business district.

BIDS – HIGHWAY MATERIALS
On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY authorized the Borough Manager to go out to bid for highway materials.

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT

1998 PERMIT FEE SCHEDULE
MR. ACKER reported that there is a new fee schedule for 1998. He stated that the changes are updates on electrical permits, which are in-line with other municipalities and also some changes in fire marshal fees such as inspections increased by $10.00.

On a MOTION by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved the 1998 Permit Fee Schedule as presented.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
2/23/98

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING

MARCH 9, 1998

PRESENT

President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

PURPOSE OF MEETING

PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE stated that the purpose of the meeting is for Council to consider and hear comments on an application to the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development for funding for the Main Street Hatboro Program and the Streetscape Project.

COMMENTS FROM COUNCIL

After a brief discussion, a MOTION was made by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, UNANIMOUSLY approved to authorize the Borough Manager to file the grant application with the Department of Community and Economic Development.

RESOLUTION

A MOTION was made by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, UNANIMOUSLY adopted by Council to approve Resolution No. 98-01 as follows.

Resolution of the Borough Council of the Borough of Hatboro authorizing the filing of a proposal for funds with the Department of Community and Economic Development, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

WHEREAS, the Borough Council of the Borough of Hatboro is desirous of obtaining funds from the Department in the amount of $345,000 for prevention and elimination of blight under Section 4(C) of the Housing and Redevelopment Assistance Law as amended.

WHEREAS, the Borough Council of the Borough of Hatboro fully supports the Main Street Hatboro Program and the Streetscape Project and recognizes the accomplishments of Main Street Hatboro in mobilizing the business community to address the revitalization of the Central Business District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Borough Council of the Borough of Hatboro that a blighting influence exists because of the presence of conditions enumerated in the

Pennsylvania "urban Redevelopment Law", P.L. 991 of 1945, including some or all of the following: (1) unsafe, unsanitary, inadequate and/or overcrowded condition of dwellings therein; (2) inadequate planning of the area; (3) excessive land coverage by buildings thereon; (4) lack of proper light and air and open space; (5) defective design and arrangement of the buildings thereon; (6) faulty street or lot layout; or (7) economically or socially undesirable land uses and the proposed project will prevent further blight and or eliminate the existing influences by improving and upgrading the street lighting in the Central Business District.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Borough of Hatboro to the extent it is able will assume a share of the project costs.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Borough of Hatboro will reimburse the Commonwealth for the State's share of any expenditures found by DCED to be ineligible.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Secretary of the Borough of Hatboro is directed to execute a certificate attesting to the adoption of this Resolution and to furnish a copy of the Resolution to the Department.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 7:38 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
3/9/98

COUNCIL MEETING

MARCH 23, 1998

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
On a MOTION by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, UNANIMOUSLY adopted by Council, the minutes of the February 23, 1998 Council Meeting were approved.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that McMahon Associates informed him that a bid package should be ready by the week's end in regard to the installation of the traffic signal at the intersection of Montgomery and Jacksonville.

Manager Herrmann also reported that he has reviewed Chapter 15 of the Borough Code and found a lot of items omitted in the new codification. He should have the revisions ready and sent out for Council's review for the April Committee meeting.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending February 28, 1998 there was $704,790.68 invested at an average rate of 5.37% with an earned interest of $2,971.10.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
On a MOTION by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers the voucher list and manual check list for the month of March in the amount of $222,165.20 was UNANIMOUSLY approved.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the past month he received and replied to a new matter on the lawsuit Camp vs. Borough of Hatboro. He stated that he also is working on the delinquent refuse collection and just compensation for the Miller property.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR
MR. DAVE SHANNON, Borough Historian, addressed Council with a concern over the property located at 233 S. York Road. He stated that Hatboro Federal Savings recently acquired the property and is in the process of making a decision as to whether refurbish or demolish the building. Mr. Shannon stated that this building is one of the only structures left of historical significance and qualifies as a National Register building.

He stated that if Hatboro Federal decides to demolish the building there is nothing the borough can do legally, but he felt being the Borough Historian, it is his responsibility to make Council aware of this matter so they can look into it further.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF CAMPBELL reported that a local bike company donated a bicycle for the newly established patrol. He stated that training for the officers involved is beginning in May and he hopes to have the patrol on the streets in June.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending February 28, 1998 there were 35 loads of trash collected totaling 212.72 tons, 34 large article stops with 90 items collected, 20.86 tons of newspapers collected, 2.05 tons of grass and leaves, and 15.25 tons of recycled glass and cans collected.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending February 28, 1998 there were 23 inspections, 8 re-inspections, 5 fire investigations, 2 permits issued totaling $245, $50 in miscellaneous fees and $785 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET & INSURANCE

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACT

On a MOTION by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved the Public Works Contract for the years 1998 – 1999. Mr. Younglove noted some minor changes to Page 6 of the contract.

UNION LIBRARY GRANT

On a MOTION by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome, Council UNANIMOUSLY authorized the Borough Manager to file an application for a Keystone Fund Grant in the amount of $150,000 for the use of the Union Library.

LAWSUIT ABUSE REFORM ACT

On a MOTION by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved Resolution No. 98-02 – Lawsuit Abuse Reform Act. The resolution read as follows:

RESOLUTION NO. 98-02

WHEREAS, our society has grown increasingly litigious in recent years; and

WHEREAS, the ability for an individual to sue anyone and everyone has resulted in unnecessary direct and indirect legal costs for frivolous litigation, and

WHEREAS, local governments and their taxpayers must ultimately bear the cost of such litigation, resulting in higher taxes; and

WHEREAS, the threat of lawsuits has forced local governments to curtail or discontinue municipal services and programs; and

WHEREAS, under Pennsylvania's joint and several provisions, a party found only partly liable could still be responsible for payment of 100 percent of damages assessed; and

WHEREAS, local governments are particularly vulnerable to civil action under Pennsylvania's joint and several liability provisions, and

WHEREAS, Pennsylvania is one of only five states in the nation that has not enacted some type of legal reform to curb lawsuit abuse, and

WHEREAS, recent polls have shown widespread public support for needed reform; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Borough of Hatboro support the efforts of the Pennsylvania Civil Justice Coalition, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Borough of Hatboro calls upon its state legislators to support passage of the "Lawsuit Abuse Reform Act" and that copies of this resolution be forwarded to said legislators, the Pennsylvania State Association of Boroughs, and the Pennsylvania Civil Justice Coalition.

PARKS & RECREATION

RESOLUTION – MILLER PROPERTY
On a MOTION by Mr. Doorley, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved Resolution No. 98-03 – Acquisition of Miller Property through the Open Space Program as follows:

RESOLUTION NO. 98-03

The Council of the Borough of Hatboro hereby approves the following in connection with the acquisition of the Miller Property through the Montgomery County Open Space Program.

1) The borough is responsible for fully disclosing to the County any details of the agreement under which the property is being purchased including any side agreements entered into by the borough and property owner; and

2) The borough must continue to keep the county informed about the progress made in purchasing the Miller property. Any new agreements, study results, title reports or other information that the borough receives relative to this property purchase shall be fully disclosed to the county; and

3) The borough shall manage and develop the open space property in an environmentally sensitive manner by minimizing the application of potentially harmful herbicides and pesticides and by preserving and enhancing native vegetation of site which promotes biodiversity; and

4) The borough shall place a restriction on the deed to the property limiting future use of the property to open space and recreation.

5) A sign shall be placed on the property after it is purchased indicating the source of grant funds for the land acquisition and the public use status of the land; and

6) The County Solicitor must review and approve all appropriate agreements developed in accordance with this resolution; and

7) The borough shall perform appropriate environmental assessments on the property prior to settlement to assure that no environmental hazards or contamination exists on site; and

8) The borough shall comply fully with all of the requirements in the Montgomery County Open Space Ordinance and the Open Space Acquisition Grant Guidelines as they relate to the proposed.

PUBLIC SAFETY

LEFT TURN ARROW – YORK & BYBERRY ROAD

On a MOTION by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY authorized the Borough Manager to apply to PennDOT for permission to install a left-turn arrow on the traffic light at York Road and Byberry Road.

CIVIL SERVICE TEST

DR. CLARK reported that Chief Campbell informed him that they do not have an updated Civil Service list for patrol officer and asked to have a test scheduled along with Horsham Township.

On a MOTION by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY authorized the Civil Service Commission to schedule a test for the position of Patrol Officer.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES

JANITORIAL SERVICE BIDS
On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY authorized the Borough Manager to advertise for bids for janitorial services for the period May 1, 1998 – April 30, 2001.

STREET LIGHTS BIDS
Mr. Zollers reported that bids were received and opened on March 18, 1998. He stated that the committee reviewed the bids and recommended awarding the bid to the lowest responsible bidder.

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY accepted the bid from Denny Electric in the amount of $221,265.00 to supply the hardware for the proposed street light project.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:20 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
3/23/98

COUNCIL MEETING

April 27, 1998

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Acker, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
On a MOTION by Mrs. Newsome, SECONDED by Mr. McMackin, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved the minutes of the March 9, 1998 Special Meeting and the March 23, 1998 Council meeting.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that Montgomery County Planning Commission would like to hold a meeting on May 13th at 7:00 P.M. He stated that each year the board has meetings at various locations throughout the county and has selected Hatboro as a site. Manager Herrmann stated that they will be touring the town at 4 P.M. and invited Council to participate.

Manager Herrmann also reported that plans and specifications are ready for the traffic signal at Montgomery Avenue and Jacksonville Roads.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending March 31, 1998 there was $1,074,700.16 invested at an average rate of 5.31% and an earned interest of $3,749.38.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved the voucher list and the manual check list for the month of April, 1998 totaling $114,217.44.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO reported that the old B.G.'S Pizza and On-A-Roll are getting a new facade. He stated that there really doing a great job.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the month of March he spent time working on closing documents for the Miller Tract, attending a Zoning Hearing Board hearing to represent the borough in the matter of Swager, Horseshoe Lane.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

MR. MICKEY GLANTZ, President of the Chamber of Commerce, addressed Council requesting permission to use the Miller Tract and to erect a sign for Community Day which is scheduled for May 31st. He stated this year there will be plenty of food and a few rock bands playing throughout the day. He also requested if they could borrow a generator and trash containers from public works.

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved the use of the Miller Tract for Community Day on May 31st and the erection of a temporary sign for 45 days.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF CAMPBELL reported that the Ford Explorer is on the street. He also reported the patrol officer test will be given May 9th and between Hatboro and Horsham they received 242 applicants.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending March 31, 1998 there were 41 loads of trash collected totaling 274.11 tons, 4 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $125, 32 large article stops with 61 items collected, 26.53 tons of newspapers, 20.69 tons of grass and leaves and 19.65 tons of recycled glass and cans collected.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending March 31, 1998 there were 27 inspections, 8 re-inspections, 4 fire investigations, 3 special services, 4 permits issued totaling $135 and $390 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION

MEETING CHANGE

On a MOTION by Mrs. Newsome, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved to reschedule the September Meeting from Monday, September 28, 1998 to Monday, September 21, 1998.

BUDGET & INSURANCE

PSAB VOTING DELEGATE

On a MOTION by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY appointed Dorothy Newsome as Voting Delegate to the PSAB Conference.

PARKS & RECREATION

On a MOTION by Mr. Doorley, SECONDED by Dr. Clark, Council UNANIMOUSLY adopted Resolution No. 98-04 – Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions for the Miller Tract. The resolution reads as follows:

The Council of the Borough of Hatboro hereby approves the following in connection with the acquisition of the property on South York Road, Hatboro Borough, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, parcel number 08-00-06583-00-6 and parcel number 08-00-06586-00-3, and the Borough resolves to have the following Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions recorded with the Recorder of Deeds as a restriction on the property as follows:

This Declaration of Covenants and Restrictions is made this 27th day of April, 1998, by and between the Borough of Hatboro (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor") and the County of Montgomery (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee").

WHEREAS, by Declaration of taking filed on December 16, 1997, in the Court of Common Pleas of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, at No. 97-23627, Grantor has acquired in fee certain property located on South York Road, Hatboro Borough, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, Parcel No. 08-00-06583-00-6 and Parcel No. 09-00-06586-00-3, more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, Grantor on December 16, 1997, lodged for record a notice of condemnation filing with the Recorder of Deeds at Deed Book 5210, Page 641; and

WHEREAS, Grantor intends to designate and use this property as and for open space in accordance with the Montgomery County Open Space Program; and

WHEREAS, Grantor has applied to Grantee for open space monies to use in the acquisition of said property, and in return for the grant of said monies, Grantee requires that Grantor restrict of record the use of the property as open space.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. The property more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made has been or will be purchased with funds provided by Montgomery County in accordance with the Montgomery County Open Space Ordinance (Ordinance 93-3) enacted on October 28, 1993, and shall be maintained as open space in accordance with the Montgomery County Open Space Program. No change of use, transfer of ownership, or sale of said property shall occur without the written consent of the County of Montgomery, Pennsylvania. This restriction shall have the effect of a covenant running with the land and shall otherwise be binding upon the Grantor, and shall be enforceable only by the County of Montgomery.

2. This agreement and the rights and obligations set forth herein shall be binding upon the Grantor, and shall be inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

3. This Agreement may be recorded.

PUBLIC SAFETY

BIDS - TRAFFIC SIGNAL

On a MOTION by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY authorized the Borough Manager to go out to bid for the traffic signal at the intersection of Montgomery Avenue and Jacksonville Road.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES

BIDS – HIGHWAY MATERIALS

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY awarded Better Materials the highway materials bid at a total cost of $4,260.00.

BIDS – JANITORIAL SERVICES

On a MOTION by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, Council UNANIMOUSLY awarded Smith Cleaning Services a two-year contract to provide Janitorial services for the Municipal Building and the Police Administration Building. The total amount for the contract period is $20,400.00.

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT

FEE SCHEDULE

MR. ACKER reported that there were a couple of fees left out of the recently adopted fee schedule. He stated that they were the Peddlers permits and false alarm fees. On a MOTION by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, Council UNANIMOUSLY approved Resolution No. .98-05 – Fee Schedule, which adds the peddler's permits and false alarm fees to the list. This schedule supercedes the previous one adopted in the beginning of the year.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:02 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

4.27.98

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

May 11, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:35 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
DR. CLARK reported that the committee received copies of the voucher list for the month of April, 1998. There were no comments and the list was approved.

ABOVE-GROUND TANK – DELAWARE VALLEY CONCRETE
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that Delaware Valley Concrete was supposed to bring plans in for a proposed above-ground tank. This item was tabled.

BIDS – TRAFFIC LIGHT AT MONTGOMERY & JACKSONVILLE ROADS
DR. CLARK reported that bids will be opened on Wednesday, May 20, 1998 for installation of a traffic light at Montgomery Avenue and Jacksonville Road. He asked Manager Herrmann to send Senator Greenleaf a letter thanking him for meeting with SEPTA and PennDOT to get this traffic signal erected.

WARMINSTER & CHELSEA AVENUE SIGNAL
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that now that all of the businesses are settled in at 330 S. Warminster Road, it' s time to ask PennDOT for another traffic study. He stated that there is money in the escrow account for the study. The proposal from Reagis Engineering to do the study is $3,000. The committee asked Borough Manager Herrmann to place this subject on the agenda of the Council meeting for approval.

MAIN STREET HATBORO
Ms. Diaconis reported that the streetlights have been ordered and they are looking for an area to store them until the project starts. She asked the committee if they had any suggestions.

She also reported that Adelphia Cable will be performing an engineering study to check the feasibility of running cable wires behind the buildings on York Road instead of underground.

Ms. Diaconis also reported that the grant application was sent to DCED and they should be getting a response by July. As far as donations to the project, 45 residents and businesses have contributed.

Ms. Diaconis reported that there are 3 new businesses opening up soon. They are S'gettis, English Interiors and the Days Ease Cafe.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Public Safety, the meeting adjourned at 7:48 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
5/11/98

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

MAY 11, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Zollers, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Public Works & Properties Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:57 P.M.

PENNYPACK CREEK PROJECT
MR. ZOLLERS reported that he received a memo from Manager Herrmann in regard to the Pennypack creek stabilization. He stated that as everyone is aware, this project has been referred to the Authority for funding because of the cost of the project. He stated that Engineer Schmauk has reviewed the maintenance agreement and found that the Corps of Engineers is responsible for an annual inspection and report to the borough. Mr. Zollers stated that the authority has referred this matter back to Council because they feel that the corps should accept some responsibility for the situation after 11 years. He stated that according to the records there was no inspection done from 1987(which was the end of the project) through 1996.

After a brief discussion, the committee recommended that the Borough Solicitor send the corps a letter and see where they can go from there. It was also recommended that the authority proceed with the work at the creek.

CORINTHIAN AVENUE PROJECT
MR. ZOLLERS reported that Engineer Touring was supposed to be present at this meeting but was detained. He stated that Mr. Touring met with PennDOT to go over the requirements they would have in order to obtain a permit for the storm drainage work. According to Mr. Touring's letter, the meeting went well and that PennDOT looked favorably that the borough will be improving the drainage situation on Jacksonville Road.

The committee recommended that Gilmore & Associates submit a proposal for the additional engineering work for next month's meeting.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

May 11, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Councilmen Clark, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Administrative Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Zoning & Development Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:48 P.M.

PROPERTY TRANSFER – CONTINENTAL ROAD
MR. ACKER reported that the committee received a copy of a memo from Manager Herrmann. It states that there has been an on-going dispute between Heilners and Keuerlebers on Continental Road about a shed that was erected that exceeded the height limit and it was determined later that the shed was over the property line. He stated that after a few years, a compromise has been worked out that Heilners will transfer 87 square feet of property to the Keuerlebers. He stated that according to the plans both lots conform to the zoning.

Mr. Acker recommended that this matter be placed on the May Council agenda for review and plan approval.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Zoning & Development Committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:57 P.M.

Respectfully submitted

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
5/11/98

COUNCIL MEETING

MAY 18, 1998

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Acker, Councilmen Clark, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell, and Superintendent Stauch

ABSENT
Councilmen Doorley, McMackin and Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN stated that bids would be opened later in the week for the installation of a traffic light at Montgomery and Jakcsonville Road. He asked for authorization to award to the lowest responsible bidder subject to confirmation by Council. Councilman Zollers offered a motion, "That Council authorize the Borough Manger to award the bid to the lowest responsible bidder," which was seconded by Councilman Acker and adopted.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that as of 4/30/98, there was $1,613,259.10 in PLIGIT and interest for the month was $6,057.97 with an average yield of 5.24%.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
COUNCILMAN ACKER OFFERED a motion to approve the May voucher list and manual list totaling $176,436; also, Sinking Fund checks in the amount of $607.37, Streetscape Fund checks in the amount of $11,695.72 and Community Revitalization Fund checks in the amount of $5,924," which was SECONDED by Councilman Clark and ADOPTED.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO gave a brief report on recent activities in the borough.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER reported on the following subjects: 1. He attended a settlement with President Younglove and Manager Herrmann at the Montgomery County Open Space Board in regard to the Miller Tract. The borough received a check for $189,000. 2. He made application to the County Board of Assessment for tax-exempt status for the Miller property, which was acquired by Eminent Domain. 3. He reviewed an application to build into the right-of way of a street.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT
CHIEF CAMPBELL reported on recent speed checks conducted by the department.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending April 30, 1998 there were 36 loads of trash collected totaling 262.99 tons, 3 street opening permits totaling

$65, 2 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $45, 39 large article stops with 166 items collected, 23.41 tons of newspaper collected, 51.76 tons of grass and leaves and 16.15 tons of recycled cans and glass.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that the month ending April 30, 1998 there were 19 inspections, 7 re-inspections, 4 fire investigations, 2 permits issued, $160 in permit fees collected and $840 in inspections fees for the month.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES

PENNYPACK CREEK PROJECT
Councilman Zollers stated that Robert Schmauk of Gilmore & Associates had pointed out that the agreement with the Corps of Engineers provided for a joint annual inspection by the Corps and the borough. This has not been done. Councilman Zollers offered a MOTION, "That Council authorize Solicitor Meyer to write to the Corps of Engineers and point this out and request their assistance in correcting the condition," which was SECONDED by Councilman Acker and ADOPTED.

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT

CONTINENTAL ROAD - TRANSFER OF PROPERTY
Councilman Acker offered a MOTION, "to recommend approval of the Keuerleber plan. This is a transfer of a 27 square foot parcel from one property to another. The properties involved are 409 – 411 Continental Road", which was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and ADOPTED.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 7:52 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

ALH
5/18/98

COUNCIL MEETING

JUNE 29, 1998

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell and Superintendent Stauch

The meeting of the Borough Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, and UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the minutes of the May 18, 1998 Council meeting as presented.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
BOROUGH MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the Hatboro Borough Authority will open bids for the 1998 street program at its July 28, 1998 meeting. Also, there is a pre-construction meeting scheduled for July 8, 1998 for the traffic light at Montgomery Avenue and Jacksonville Road.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN stated that the balances invested in PLIGIT as of 5/31/98 totaled $1,520,300.44. Interested credited for the month was $7,041.34 at an average yield of 5.23%.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
MR MCMACKIN offered a MOTION, "To Approve the bill list and the manual check list for the General Fund in the amount of $303,800.88, checks totaling $19,562.81 from the Sinking Fund and $3,380 from the Task Force Fund," was SECONDED by Dr. Clark and APPROVED.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO welcomed all the fire and ambulance personnel in attendance and thanked them for doing an outstanding job.

Mayor Celano read a letter from Rev. David Fife thanking Council for the commendation presented at his retirement celebration.

SOLCITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER reported on the legal matters he is currently working on.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR
PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE addressed those present in regard to the Enterprise Ambulance Corps situation. He pointed out that this matter had just recently been brought to the attention of Council, and he had asked Dr. Clark, Chairman of the Public Safety Committee, to have his committee meet with the concerned parties to try to arrive at an amicable solution. He stated that he had been assured that at least for the short-time, this situation could be handled with no reduction in service.

Mr. McMackin commented that he was concerned that there may be a longer response time. He added that he hoped all parties would meet to discuss the situation.

Dr. Clark echoed Mr. McMackin's comments.

Mr. McMackin asked what lead to the Board of Directors taking this action.

Mr. Rich LeFebvre, Chairman of the Board of Directors, stated that the board was concerned about some bills not being paid and also whether there was enough money to meet payroll.

Several members of the audience commented about their concerns about increased response times. They included: Mrs. Pat Beadling, Bob Owens, Mindy Fortman – Manager of Moreland Towers, Mrs. DeHope and Mrs. Baker.

At the conclusion of the discussion, President Younglove assured those present that Council would work diligently in an attempt to resolve the situation.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF CAMPBELL reported that the department conducted a DUI checkpoint on June 19, 1998. He said that all overtime costs were covered by a PennDOT grant. Also, that on June 2, 1998, Mayor Celano gave commendations to Officer Becker and Corporal VanDolsen for their outstanding work, which resolved several burglaries in Hatboro and nearby communities.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending May 31, 1998 there were 36 loads of trash collected totaling 282.48 tons, 3 street opening permits totaling $125, 3 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $90, 20 large article stops with 31 items collected, 31.40 tons of newspaper collected, 76.40 tons of grass and leaves and 18.06 tons of glass and cans recycled.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending May 31, 1998 there were 7 inspections, 4 re-inspections, 6 fire investigations, 1 permit issued totaling $75, and $325 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION

COMMENDATION – LIONS CLUB

PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE presented a commendation to the Hatboro Lions Club for their many hours of community service in replacing the roof at the pavilion at Eaton Park and their ongoing efforts in the community.

PUBLIC SAFETY

ENGINERRING – MONTGOMERY & JACKSONVILLE
A MOTION was offered by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the proposal from McMahon Associates for additional engineering services for the Montgomery/Jacksonville Traffic light. The additional fee is $7,000 making the total fee $15,000. This is being paid by PennDOT.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES

REFUSE TRUCK BIDS
A MOTION was offered by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved to advertise for bids for a refuse truck.

EXECUTIVE SESSION
President Younglove stated that there would be a brief executive session.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:50 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

ALH
6/29/98

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF CAMPBELL stated that the Civil Service exams are completed. He will be giving a certified list to council shortly. Also, that the bike patrol will be on the street shortly.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH did not attend the meeting, however Council has received a copy of his monthly report.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH did not attend the meeting, however Council has received a copy of his monthly report.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET & INSURANCE

ACTUARY – PENSION PLANS

A MOTION was made by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, and UNANIMOUSLY adopted to appoint Conrad Siegel, Inc. as actuary for the police and non-uniform pension plan.

PARKS & RECREATION

SWIMMING POOL PROPOSAL

A MOTION was made by Mr. Doorley, SECONDED by Mr. McMackin, and UNANIMOUSLY adopted by council to accept the proposal of Wade Associates in the amount of $3,950 for a study of the swimming pool.

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIROMENTAL PROTECTION

EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER

A MOTION was made by Mrs. Newsome, SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY adopted to authorize the establishment of an Emergency Operations Center in the council room according to the proposal prepared by Emergency Management Coordinator Stauch.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting was adjourned at 7:45 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert D. Herrmann
Borough Manager

COUNCIL MEETING

JULY 20, 1998

PRESENT
Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell and Administrative Secretary Connolly.

ABSENT
Councilman Younglove and Superintendent Stauch

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the minutes of the June 29, 1998 meeting.

PRESIDENT"S REPORT
VICE PRESIDENT Clark stated that President Younglove was ill and would not be attending tonight's meeting.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
BOROUGH MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the E. Monument Avenue project is moving along quite well and should be completed shortly. Also, that the Hatboro Borough Authority will be opening bids on July 28 for the 1998 Road Program.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that as of June 30, 1998, there was $1,805,976.25 invested at a rate of 5.25% with an earned interest of $6,817.73.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
Councilman McMackin offered a MOTION, "To approve the bill list and manual checks as follows," which was SECONDED by Councilman Acker and ADOPTED: General Fund - $214,084.83, Sinking Fund - $6,910.65, Main Street II Fund - $3,085.12, Main Street III Fund - $15,174.38, Escrow Fund - $126.88 and Streetscape Fund - $3,240.08.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO stated that the car show was scheduled for Saturday, July 25, 1998.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER stated that the Board of View has been named for the Miller Property Eminent Domain hearing. Also, that he had issued opinions re: zoning and sidewalk repairs.

PUBLIC SAFETY

AUGUST 10, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Clark, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell and Secretary Connolly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
DR. CLARK reported that the committee received a copy of the list and there were no comments. The voucher list for the month of July was approved.

FIRE LANE – 330 S. WARMINSTER ROAD
BOROUGH MANAGER HERRMANN stated that Fire Chief Plum had requested a fire lane at the northernmost driveway of 330 S. Warminster Road.

Dr. Clark asked Borough Manager Herrmann to place this item on the agenda of the August 24, 1998 Council meeting.

COUNTY LINE ROAD LINE PAINTING
BOROUGH MANAGER HERRMANN stated that he had previously reported on the PennDOT study of E. County Line Road. The proposed line painting and restriping project is moving ahead. A contractor has been hired to remove the existing lines and PennDOT will paint the new lines. The cost will be shared by Hatboro, Upper Moreland and Warminster. The cost to the borough will be $3,516. This can be paid from liquid fuels funds. The project is scheduled for completion prior to the August 24, 1998 Council meeting. He asked for approval for the work to proceed and for confirmation by Council on August 24.

The committee agreed and Dr. Clark asked Borough Manager Herrmann to place this subject on the agenda of the Council meeting.

PARKING METERS – E. MONUMENT AVENUE
BOROUGH MANAGER HERRMANN stated that the plans for the E. Monument Avenue Project called for parking meters on the north side of the street. Several members of Council felt that meters should be on both sides of the street.

Dr. Clark asked Borough Manager Herrmann to check with Superintendent Stauch about the possibility of meters on both sides of the street. He asked for a report for the August 24, 1998 committee meeting.

Borough Manager Herrmann stated that there is no money budgeted for meters, however it was the consensus that the meters should be installed as soon as the location is agreed to.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:42 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

ALH
8/10/98

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

AUGUST 10, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman McMackin, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann and Secretary Connolly.

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley

The meeting of the Budget & Insurance Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:17 P.M.

DEPALLO DESIGN – FEE INCREASE STREETSCAPE PROJECT
Mr. McMackin reported that everyone had received a memo from Borough Manager Herrmann attaching a request from DePallo Design and Planning to increase their fee from $73,000 to $93,000 for the Streetscape Project. The main reason for the increase is the delay is getting the project underway and the additional costs involved in dealing with Adelphia Cable in attempting to relocate the cable wires.

Mr. McMackin stated that if there was no objection, he would ask Borough Manager Herrmann to place this subject on the agenda of the August 24, 1998 Council meeting.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Budget & Insurance, the meeting adjourned at 8:22 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,
Albert L. Herrmann
Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

ALH
8/10/98

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

August 10, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Councilmen Clark, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Secretary Connolly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley

The meeting of the Zoning & Development Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:42 P.M.

ZONING HEARING BOARD APPLICATION – TANNER AUTO BODY
Mr. John McMenanion from Protrack Engineering stated that he was present to represent the owner, Michael Bull. He stated that this application is to change the lot line so that it agrees with the party wall. Both lots are presently nonconforming, and there will be no physical changes to the property.

The committee had no problem with this application.

ZONING HEARING BOARD APPLICATION – JAY WISCHUM
Jay Wischum was present and discussed his plans to erect a vestibule that will encroach into the side yard restricted area and into the right-of-way of W. Lehman Avenue. He said this is needed for more visibility for his office and was designed with input from Main Street Hatboro.

Mr. Zollers stated that in looking at the plan, it did not appear that the addition goes into the right-of-way. Mr. Acker stated that if the building did not enter the right-of-way, he saw no problem with it.

It was the committee's consensus that they did not object to the addition if it did not encroach into the right-of-way of W. Lehman Avenue.

ZONING HEARING BOARD APPLICATION – S'GETTIS RESTAURANT
Ms. Gia Gruber, owner of S'Gettis was present to discuss her application. She stated that all they did was pour cement behind an existing wall to create a deck.

Borough Manager Herrmann stated that the use of the area was changed by making the deck. The wall was nonconforming but that area was not used by the business.

The committee had no objection to the proposal provided that the Zoning Hearing Board approved it.

ZONING HEARING BOARD APPLICATIONS – CHRISTIAN FELLOWSHIP CHURCH
No one was present to represent the church. Mr. Acker stated that he had many questions to ask concerning the use of the buildings. He also pointed out that the plan the property the church was leasing from Mr. Gannon on N. York Road showed

two (2) one-bedroom apartments on the second floor. Mr. Gannon has asked for that in the past but had been turned down. Mr. Acker stated that he wanted this matter resolved before taking any further action.

Mr. Zollers stated that the church is changing the use of the properties involved. He has questions about the proposed use, parking, etc. After a general discussion, the committee tabled these applications pending receipt of further information.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Zoning & Development Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:17 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manger

COUNCIL MEETING

August 24, 1998

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Doorley, Councilwoman Newsome

Borough Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Solicitor Meyer, Superintendent Stauch, Treasurer McKean

Absent: Councilman Zollers

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 p.m.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
President Younglove stated that the car show was a big success. He has received a letter from the President of the Chamber of Commerce thanking the Borough of all of its help.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
Borough Manager Herrmann reported that the W. Lehman Project is going well. There are only four (4) residents who have not obtained permits.

TREASURER'S REPORT
Treasurer McKean reported that as of July 31, 1998, there was $1,569,044.19 invested in the Local Government Investment Trust. Interest credited for the month was $7,347.94 with an average yield of 5.23%.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
MR. McMACKIN offered a MOTION "To approve the General Fund manual check list and automated checks in the amount of $286,224.87 and the Sinking Fund checks in the amount of $24,667.37", which was SECONDED by Dr. Clark and adopted.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO stated that he has been approached by many people telling him how much they enjoy shopping in Hatboro. There is a good feeling about the town.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER reported that during the month, he worked on the 1998 Road Program contract, questions in regard to the Little League Field and the Board of View for the Miller Property.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

No one asked to comment.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

POLICE CHIEF CAMPBELL

Chief Campbell stated that there was a DUI Checkpoint at York Road and Lehman Avenue on August 14, 1998. Seven citations were issued.

Chief Campbell stated that the bike patrol is up and running. We are getting a lot of positive feedback.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH

Presented the Public Works Report for July, 1998.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH

Presented the Fire Marshal's Report for July, 1998.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION

PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE reported that the Borough received a $50,000 Keystone Grant toward the addition to the Union Library. He stated that the Council must take official action to accept the grant.

DR. DOORLEY offered a MOTION, "To authorize the Borough Manager to notify the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania that the borough accepts the grant which was SECONDED by DR. CLARK and adopted.

BUDGET & INSURANCE

MR. McMACKIN offered a MOTION, "To increase the Contract with DePallo Design and Planning from $73,000 to $93,000 for the Streetscape Project. This can be paid from the existing grant", which was SECONDED by DR. CLARK and adopted.

PARKS, RECREATION & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS
DR. DOORLEY had no report.

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Mrs. Newsome had no report.

PUBLIC SAFETY
DR. CLARK offered a MOTION, "That Council Authorize the Borough Manager to give notice that an Ordinance will be considered at the September 21, 1998 meeting establishing a Fire Lane at the Northernmost driveway of 330 S. Warminster Road", which was SECONDED by MR. ACKER and adopted.

DR. CLARK offered a MOTION, "That Council Authorize payment of the borough share of $3,516 for the restriping of E. County Line Road from York Road East to create two driving lanes and a left-turn lane. The cost will be shared by Hatboro, Upper Moreland and Warminster, which was SECONDED by MR. ACKER and adopted.

Parking Meters – E. Monument Avenue. DR. CLARK offered a motion, "To approve the installation of four meters on the south side and six meters on the north side of E. Monument Avenue, east of York Road, which was SECONDED by MR. ACKER and adopted.

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES
MR. ACKER offered a MOTION, "That Council accept the low bid of Blooming Glen Contractors in the amount of $89,570.80 for the 1998 Street Maintenance Program, which was SECONDED by MR. ACKER and adopted.

At the request of the Borough Manager, Council approved of adding $1,935 to the contract for additional milling on W. Lehman Avenue.

ZONING, DEVELOPMENT & HISTORICAL PRESERVATION
MR. ACKER had nothing to report.

ADJOURNED: 7:50 P.M.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

SEPTEMBER 14, 1998

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell and Superintendent Stauch.

ABSENT
Councilman Clark

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
MR. ACKER asked if there were any questions about the list. There being no questions, the expenditure list was approved.

TRAFFIC LIGHT – MONTGOMERY/JACKSONVILLE
MANAGER HERRMANN stated that this project continues to be delayed. There is an internal problem in PennDOT and until it is worked out, the light cannot be installed.

CHIEF CAMPBELL REPORT
CHIEF CAMPBELL stated that he had been contacted about a 4-way STOP sign at Linden Avenue and W. Montgomery Avenue. He stated that it is the only intersection in the area without a 4-way sign. The committee authorized the Borough Manager to place this subject on the agenda of the September 21, 1998 Council meeting to advertise.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:37 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

ALH
9/14/98

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

SEPTEMBER 14, 1998

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell and Superintendent Stauch.

ABSENT
Councilman Clark

The meeting of the Parks & Recreation Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:37 P.M.

MILLER MEADOW
MR. DOORLEY stated that the Montgomery County Open Space Program requires a sign at Miller Meadow. We have asked Advanced Signs for a proposal. They have asked for some guidance from Council.

President Younglove asked Mr. Zollers if he would prepare a sketch for review. Mr. Zollers agreed to do so.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:39 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

ALH
9/14/98

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

September 14, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Councilmen Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann and Superintendent Stauch

ABSENT
Councilman Clark

The meeting of the Zoning & Development Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:39 P.M.

ZHB APPLICATION – HORSHAM FELLOWSHIP CHURCH – 6 N. YORK ROAD
MR. ACKER asked if anyone was present to represent the church.

MR. ANTHONY TROOP, 220 Diane Avenue, Hatboro, stated that he was a member of the church building committee. He stated that this is a Pentecostal church affiliated with the Assembly of God. He said that they used to meet at Joseph's Catering in Horsham but needed a location where they could grow. They feel this location could handle 40-100 members. Their long-range plan is to buy a piece of ground and build a church.

Mr. Troop then answered questions raised by Council in regard to service days and times and parking. He said that there will be no day care offered. The property at 6 N. York Road will be for adult services and offices for the pastor and assistant pastor.

ZHB APPLICATION – HORSHAM FELLOWSHIP CHURCH – 5 WILLIAMS LANE
MR. TROOP stated that the information was basically the same for this location except that the emphasis was on the youth programs and less parking would be needed. Also, that the owner has doubled the number of available parking spaces.

The committee referred both cases to the Zoning Hearing Board for consideration.

ZHB APPLICATION – ROBERTSON – 104 EARL LANE
MS. ROBERTSON, 104 Earl Lane, stated that she was requesting permission to operate a family day care center, which allows up to six children. She understands that this requires a variance in R-3 zoning. She has talked to her neighbors and no one has objected.

Mr. Acker and Mr. Zollers both expressed concerns about the lack of a turn-around. They felt it would be a hazard with parents backing into the street.

Mr. Acker asked how the YMCA was involved.

Mrs. Robertson stated that she was an independent operator, however, the YMCA furnishes the insurance helps pay the cost of the zoning application. This is a program to get people off welfare.

After a general discussion, Mr. Acker asked Manager Herrmann to inform the Zoning Hearing Board about the committee's traffic and parking concerns.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:12 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

ALH
9/14/98

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

SEPTEMBER 14, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman McMackin, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann and Superintendent Stauch

ABSENT
Councilman Clark

The meeting of the Budget & Insurance Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:12 P.M.

DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INSURANCE COOPERATIVE
MR. MCMACKIN stated that Borough Manager Herrmann had asked him for approval to discuss the proposed Delaware Valley Health Insurance Cooperative.

Borough Manager Herrmann stated this was a new Trust similar to DVIT (Liability Trust) and DVWCT (Workers Comp Trust). The Trust would handle all claims. The long-range plan is to stabilize health insurance costs. There will be a first year savings of 4% - 5%. He stated that he would like to get this approved by January 1, 1999. He asked permission to place this subject on the September 21, 1998 Council meeting to advertise the proposed ordinance. The committee approved this request.

Mr. McMackin stated that this will be discussed at the October 12, 1998 meeting.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:15 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

ALH
9/14/98

ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE

SEPTEMBER 14, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Younglove, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann and Superintendent Stauch.

ABSENT
Councilman Clark

The meeting of the Administration Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:15 P.M.

OCTOBER COUNCIL MEETING
PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE recommended that Council reschedule the October Council meeting to Monday, October 19, 1998. Council asked the Borough Manager to place this subject on the agenda of the September 21, 1998 Council meeting.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:17 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

ALH
9/14/98

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES COMMITTEE

SEPTEMBER 14, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Zollers, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann and Superintendent Stauch

ABSENT
Councilman Clark

WASTE GENERATION FEE – TAX COLLECTOR RESOLUTION
MR. ZOLLERS stated that each Council member had received a copy of the proposed resolution. This resolution authorizes the Tax Collector to add the Waste Generation Fee to the tax bill and collect it for the Solid Waste Authority.

BOROUGH MANAGER HERRMANN stated that this proposal would not affect the bills of properties presently charged a refuse collection fee by the borough. The ones affected will be those collected by private haulers. He stated that it is necessary to have central collection so that the banks holding the authority's bonds can be assured of a revenue stream.

Mr. McMackin raised several questions in regard to the proposed fee schedule. He stated that he needs more information before he can vote on this proposal.

Mr. Zollers stated that since this does not have to be passed right away, he asked Borough Manager Herrmann to get additional information.

STORM DRAINAGE
SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported on the damage caused by the most recent storm. He said that all of the costs haven't been calculated but he feels it has taken up all of the money we saved from our snow removal budget. We have been spending a lot of money for overtime, private contractors, etc.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:33 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

ALH
9/14/98

COUNCIL MEETING

SEPTEMBER 21, 1998

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch AND Administrative Secretary Connolly

ABSENT
Councilman McMackin and Treasurer McKean

The meeting of Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
A MOTION was offered by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Mr. Doorley, UNANIMOUSLY adopted, to approve the minutes of the August 24, 1998 Council meeting as presented.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

COMMENDATIONS
CHIEF CAMPBELL presented a commendation to Officers Carr and Krzemien in the recent capture of a suspect who attempted to kidnap an eight year old borough girl while she was sleeping in the family's home on August 30, 1998.

STATE REPRESENTATIVE CORNELL then gave Officers Carr and Krzemien commendations from the Pennsylvania House of Representatives.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
BOROUGH MANAGER HERRMANN stated that he recently attended a seminar in regard to the Keystone Grant Program. He stated that the program is very competitive and only about 30% of grant applications are approved. The deadline is October 31, 1998. It will be difficult to get all the information they want by that time. He stated that he will be applying for $150,000.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN was not present.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
Councilman Acker offered a MOTION, "to approve the manual checks and automated checks in the amount of $463,958.80, the Sinking Fund checks in the amount of $21,587.12, the Streetscape Fund checks in the amount of $64,883.68 and the Task Force checks in the amount of $707.81," which was SECONDED by Councilman Zollers and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO had no report.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER stated that he had sent a letter to the Engineer for the Blair Mill Road Project stating that the Hatboro Little League field is public property. He asked Council for confirmation.

Councilman Acker offered a MOTION, "to confirm the Solicitor's action," which was SECONDED by Dr. Clark and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF CAMPBELL stated that there was a speed check on Warminster Road on September 14, 1998. Thirty-three vehicles were stopped with an average speed of 42 MPH.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending August 31, 1998, there were 34 loads of trash collected totaling 251.46 tons, 3 street opening permits totaling $200, 21 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $460, 35 large article stops with 49 items collected, 25.25 tons of newspaper, 26.66 tons of grass leaves and 14.14 tons of recycled glass and cans collected.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending August 31, 1998, there were 15 inspections, 3 re-inspections, 7 fire investigations, 1 permit issued totaling $100, and $500 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION

OCTOBER MEETING

A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker, and UNANIMOUSLY approved to reschedule the October Council meeting from October 26, 1998 to October 19, 1998.

BUDGET & INSURANCE

DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INSURANCE COOPERATIVE

A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Doorley, and UNANIMOUSLY approved to authorize the borough manager to give notice that an ordinance will be considered at the October 19, 1998 Council meeting authorizing the Borough's participation in the Delaware Valley Insurance Cooperative.

PUBLIC SAFETY

LINDEN AVENUE STOP SIGN

A MOTION was made by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved to authorize the borough manager to give notice that an ordinance will be considered at the October 19, 1998 Council meeting for a 4-way "STOP" signs at W. Montgomery Avenue and Linden Avenue.

FIRE LANE – 330 S. WARMINSTER ROAD
A MOTION was offered by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and UNANIMOUSLY approved to adopt Ordinance No. 922 establishing a fire lane at the northernmost driveway of 330 S. Warminster Road.

PARKING METERS – E. MONUMENT AVE
A MOTION was made by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome, and UNANIMOUSLY approved to adopt Ordinance No. 923 providing for parking meters on E. Monument Avenue east of York Road.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 7:53 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

ALH
9/21/98

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

OCTOBER 12, 1998

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Clark, Mayor Celano and Superintendent Stauch

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
Councilman Acker reported that the committee received a copy of the voucher list for the month of September, 1998. There were no comments in regard to the list and it was approved.

FIRE PREVENTION MONTH
MR. ZOLLERS reported that it is fire prevention month and commended the fire company for their dedication.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:34 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
10/12/98

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

OCTOBER 12, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Doorley, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Clark, Mayor Celano and Superintendent Stauch

The meeting of the Parks & Recreation Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:34 P.M.

1998 POOL REPORT
MR DOORLEY reported that the 1998 revenues came in higher than last year, but because of a number of repairs there was a net loss of $6,200. He stated that a new roof was required on the concession stand and the well for the pool had to be set up.

MR. HERRMANN reported that he is waiting for Wade Associates to provide the borough with a cost estimate for the renovations to the pool for the Keystone Grant application.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:37 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

OCTOBER 12, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman McMackin, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Clark, Mayor Celano and Superintendent Stauch

The meeting of the Budget & Insurance Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:50 P.M.

DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INSURANCE TRUST
MR. MCMACKIN reported that the committee received a memo asking the committee to consider an ordinance to form a health insurance trust.

Manager Herrmann stated that this trust will operate like the liability and workers' compensation trust and save the borough on health insurance premiums. The trust will handle the claims along with the US Healthcare.

Assistant Reilly stated that the trust will be purchasing US Healthcare's network of physicians and the savings for the first year will be approximately 15 %; an anticipated 12% increase for 1999 plus a 5% savings going with the Trust. She also reported that the benefits will be better than what is offered at the present time.

Council commented on the success of the consortium of communities and applauded the communities that are involved to make these trusts work.

Mr. McMackin recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the Council agenda for approval.

1998 BUDGET MEETING
MR. MCMACKIN recommended that the third Monday of November be set aside for a budget meeting. He asked Manager Herrmann to place this item on the Council agenda.

TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE – 1999
MR. MCMACKIN recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the Council agenda to advertise for bids for the 1999 Tax Anticipation Note.

HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that mid year funding has become available from Montgomery County for the proposed street lighting project. He stated that council needs to vote to file the application.

A MOTION was offered by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, and UNANIMOUSLY approved authorizing President Younglove to sign the formal application from the Montgomery County Housing & Community Development Program.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
10/12/98

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

OCTOBER 12, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann, and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Clark, Mayor Celano and Superintendent Stauch

ZONING HEARING BOARD APPLICATION – 48 ORCHARD ST. – ENNS
MR. ACKER reported that the committee received an application requesting a special exception for educational purposes for the above-referenced property. He stated that the property was used as a dentist office for a number of years.

MS. ARCHIBALD, the applicant's daughter, addressed the committee in regard to her mother's application. She read a letter in regard to Mrs. Enns' private practice as a Reading and Learning Specialist. The letter stated that the services provided would be one to one family consultations, student instruction, and small group of adult or parent sessions of 6-8 participants on issues related to reading and learning with technology. Ms. Archibald reported that her mother would be living at the premises and she would utilize the municipal parking lot for her clients.

The committee had no comments in regard to this application and forwarded it on to the Zoning Hearing Board for a public hearing.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:50 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES COMMITTEE

OCTOBER 12, 1998

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann, and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Clark, Mayor Celano and Superintendent Stauch

METRICOM
MR. ZOLLERS reported that the committee received a letter from Metricom requesting to attend a committee meeting to go over to a right-of-way use agreement they are required to obtain from the borough. Mr. Michael Sehl, Metricom was present to go over the company's proposal.

Mr. Sehl reported that Metricom is a data service company and with new technology they are marketing wireless modems. He stated that for these modems to operate, a box would have to be installed on mast arms throughout the borough (approximately 5 or 6). He supplied the committee with a copy of the right-of-way agreement. Mr. Sehl stated that the agreement is for 9 years. There will be an annual fee of $60.00 per box paid to the borough and also a 3% franchise fee paid with a CPI adjustment.

After a brief discussion, the committee recommended referring the right-of-way agreement to the borough solicitor for review. Mr. Zollers recommended that this item be placed on the November committee for further discussion.

WASTE GENERATION FEE
MR. ZOLLERS stated that the committee is still unsure how this is going to effect the borough.

MANAGER HERRMANN stated that he just received a list of commercial properties and the cost for each property, but it has not been reviewed yet. He stated that it looks like it is incomplete.

Mr. Zollers asked to have a representative from the Waste Authority attend the November committee meeting to answer questions.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:20 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

COUNCIL MEETING

OCTOBER 19, 1998

PRESENT
President Younglove, Councilman Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell and Superintendent Stauch

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. McMackin and UNANIMOUSLY approved to adopt the minutes of the September 21, 1998 Council meeting as presented.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
MR. YOUNGLOVE reported that Borough Manager Herrmann will be inducted into the Abington High School Hall of Fame. He congratulated him on his accomplishments.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that all the curb repairs are completed on Lehman Avenue with the exception of one property. This job will be done soon.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending September 30, 1998 there was a total of $1,049,907.53 invested at an average rate of 5.30% with an earned interest of 5,597.98.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
A MOTION was offered by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the warrant list and manual check list for the month of October, 1998 as follows: General Fund - $257,984.70, Sinking Fund - $2606.60, Main Street II Fund - $3,000.00, Escrow II Fund - $274758.15 and Task Force Fund - $115.43.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO reported that Hatboro is doing well. He stated that the Halloween Stroll is coming up and all of the businesses will be giving out candy.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER reported that the past month was spent working on the eminent domain hearing of the Miller Tract which will be sometime in January and reviewed a draft proposal from Metricom.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR
MRS. ANDERSON, 355 Tanner Avenue, requested a street light on Tanner Avenue

between Warminster Road and Jefferson Avenue.

She also reported that there is an accident every week at the corner of Warminster Road & Tanner Avenue. She requested having a traffic light installed or a "STOP" sign erected.

Chief Campbell stated that his department runs speed checks on Warminster Road constantly.

Mrs. Anderson also stated that the street sweeper does not come down Tanner Avenue.

Supt. Stauch reported that each street gets swept 4 to 5 times a year. They can not get out any more than once a quarter.

MR. TIERNEY, 222 Mill Road reported that Mill & Warminster Roads is a dangerous intersection. It is virtually impossible to get onto Warminster Road from Mill Road. Chief Campbell reported that the area has always been a problem because of the visibility problem.

Mr. WILLIAM WOLF, 301 N. Warminster Road requested getting the vascar reports on a monthly basis. He reported that there was a drunk driver that drove through his hedges going 35 MPH. Also, a recent accident involving a truck.

After a general discussion, President Younglove asked the residents to attend the November 9, 1998 Public Safety Committee meeting.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF CAMPBELL reported that the signal heads and poles are erected at Montgomery & Jacksonville Road. He stated that it will be tested by the middle of next week.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending September 30, 1998 there were 41 loads of trash totaling 271.52 tons, 43 large article stops with 69 items collected, 25.19 tons of newspapers collected, 44.51 tons of grass and leaves and 16.06 tons of recycled glass and cans collected.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending September 30, 1998 there were 5 inspections, 5 fire investigations, 2 special services, 3 permits issued totaling $295, and $455 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS
BUDGET & INSURANCE

DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INSURANCE TRUST
A MOTION was made by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers, and UNANIMOUSLY approved by Council to authorize the Borough's participation in the Delaware Valley Health Insurance Trust and to pass Ordinance No. 924.

1999 BUDGET MEETING
A MOTION was made by Mr. McMackin, SECONDED by Mr. Doorley, and UNANIMOUSLY approved to schedule the 1999 Budget Meeting for Monday, November 16, 1998 at 7:30 P.M.

1999 TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE
A MOTION was made by Mr. Mackin, SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and unanimously approved to authorize the borough manager to solicit proposals for the 1999 Tax Anticipation Note.

PUBLIC SAFETY
4-WAY STOP SIGN
A MOTION was made by Dr. Clark, SECONDED by Mr. McMackin and UNANIMOUSLY approved to adopt an ordinance at this meeting authorizing a 4-Way "STOP" sign at Linden Avenue and W. Montgomery Avenue. Ordinance No. 925

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:08 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Albert L. Herrmann
Borough Manager

ALH
10/19/98

COMMITTEE MEETING

NOVEMBER 9, 1998

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Doorley, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Borough Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch.

1. **FIRE COMPANY EXPEDITURE LIST**
There were no comments on the list.

2. **COMPRESSED AIR CASCADE SYSTEM**
Chief Plum stated that this system is used to refill air pack bottles. Ivyland Fire Company has offered to give one to the fire company if they can have access to it. It is worth $60-70,000 new. It is about 5-10 years old and is probably worth about $30-40,000. The fire company is requesting money for an addition to the side of the fire house that could house the unit. The addition is about 12' X 12' and could be built by the Public Works Department.

Several councilmen raised questions about safety and liability.

Dr. Clark stated that he committee would consider the request.

3. **TRAFFIC CONDITIONS – WARMINSTER ROAD**
Chief Campbell discussed the history of traffic problems in the area of Warminster Road from Mill Road to Tanner Avenue. He said that there were four (4) accidents in 1998. None in 1997 and one in 1996. He said that there have been increased patrols in the area to cut down the speeding. Also, he has met with the Upper Moreland Township Police Chief to discuss areas of mutual concern.

Dr. Clark stated that he has had similar discussions with the Chairman of Public Safety in Upper Moreland Township.

Mr. Bill Wolf, 301 N. Warminster Road, suggested more enforcement of the speed limit. He also suggested a 3-way STOP sign on Warminster Road at the entrance to the new development in Upper Moreland Township.

Dr. Clark asked Chief Campbell to survey the area for a month and to make a report at the December committee meeting.

Mr. Matt Tierney, 220 Mill Road, commented about the speeding on Warminster Road, and the difficulty entering Warminster Road from Mill Road.

FINES – FIRE CODE VIOLATIONS

This subject was tabled to a future meeting.

TRAFFIC LIGHT – YORK ROAD AND LEHMAN AVENUE

Mr. Stauch stated that the pole and light at the southeast corner was knocked down. We have asked the owner of Big Marty's for permission to relocate the pole to a point on their parking lot. We are waiting for a reply.

Dr. Clark asked Mr. Stauch to follow-up on this matter.

The committee meeting was adjourned at 8:08 p.m.

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

1. **PLAYGROUND PROJECT – HATBORO MEMORIAL POOL**

Dr. Doorley stated that there was $1,924 left over from the playground project. The committee is suggesting park benches with the names of the contributors.

Dr. Doorley asked Superintendent Stauch to get information together.

The committee meeting was adjourned at 8:12 p.m.

ZONING, DEVELOPMENT AND HISTORICAL PRESERVATION

BENTZ LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN

Mr. William Bentz, 246 E. County Line Road, was present and asked why he needed a Land Development Plan for a 3,000 square foot storage building.

Mr. Robert Solarz of Gilmore & Associates, Inc., stated that that is required by the Municipalities Planning Code.

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

1. **MONTGOMERY COUNTY SOLID WASTE AUTHORITY - TAX COLLECTOR RESOLUTION**

Mr. Tim Hartman, Executive Director, Mr. Tom Mason, Finance Officer and Mr. Mark Feller, special counsel for the Authority were present.

Mr. Hartman explained the reason behind the waste generation fee. He stated that there must be a guaranteed revenue stream. It is very important that this fee be on the tax bill. It will be much easier to collect.

Tax Collector Judith Emig stated that she did not foresee a problem getting this on the tax bill.

After a general discussion, the committee asked the borough manager to place this resolutions on the November 23, 1998 Council agenda.

STREET LIGHTS - TANNER AVENUE

Several residents were present requesting an additional street light on Tanner Avenue.

Mr. Zollers asked Superintendent Stauch to study the area and make a report at the next committee.

MAIN STREET

Ruth Bernstein reported that Hatboro has been awarded a $210,000 grant for Phase II of the Street Lighting Project.

Ruth and Bruce Nicholson asked permission to install one of the new lights by the Old Fire House. They hope this will help with the fundraising.

Ruth Bernstein then updated the committee on the status of the funding for the street lighting project. She also reported that they are preparing an application for a federal T-21 grant. This is an 80-20% matching program. The Council will have to formally approve the application at the November 23, 1998 meeting.

The committee meeting was adjourned at 9:52 p.m.

VEC
2/19/99

BUDGET MEETING

NOVEMBER 16, 1998

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

The budget meeting of Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

PURPOSE OF MEETING
PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE stated that the purpose of the meeting is to review the proposed 1999 budget. He called on Borough Manager Herrmann to read the budget message and go over the budget.

BUDGET MESSAGE
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the proposed 1999 Budget totals $4,763,151, an increase of $238,336 over 1998. He stated that the following accounts for the bulk of the increase: Contracted salary increase (3%) - $73,000, Increase in 1999 Road Program - $122,000 - (This includes the E. Lehman Avenue Project & the borough's share of the Monument Avenue bridge), additional street lighting (Main Street Project) - $17,000.

Manager Herrmann stated that proposed expenditures exceed revenues and the budget requires a tax increase. He stated that at this time the extent of the increase can not be determined pending the outcome of ongoing budget reviews and year-end projections.

BUDGET REVIEW
MANAGER HERRMANN went over the budget by line item. The changes were as follows:

REVENUES
01301.10 – Current Year taxes – increased by $240,000
01310.10 – Real Estate transfers – decreased by $25,000
01321.80 – Cable TV franchise fees – decreased by $15,000
01355.14 – Grant – Recycling Equipment - $49,000
01357.10 – PennDOT – Light Jacksonville/Montgomery - $75,000
01381.40 – Rent – Insurance Trust – decrease of 19,315 – no longer renting space
01392.90 – Trust Fund Reimbursement – line item added - $160,700

EXPENSES
01401.110 – Admin – Permanent Wages – increased by 3%
01401.151 – FICA expenses – increased by 3%
01409.374 – Loller water & sewer – increased by $1,650
01409.730 – Cap. Expenditure – increased by $2,000

01448.210 through 360 – Borough Authority – added to budget for supplies, engineering, legal fees and advertising totaling $50,700
01410.110 – Police permanent wages – increased by 3%
01410.115 – Education Pay – increased by $2,000
01410.130 – Office staff salary – increased by 3%
01410.140 – Dispatcher salary – increased by 3%
01430.110 – Public Works Wages – increased by 3%
01430.721 – Firehouse – increased 11,500 for new roof
01437.110 – Mechanics salary – increased by 3%
01438.710 – Capital Improvements - 190,000 – 99' road program
01454.210 – Parks – supplies – up 3,500 for little league field maintenance
01454.740 – Capital Improvements - $30,000 for Miller Tract

COMMENTS FROM COUNCIL

MR. MCMACKIN stated that there is nothing extra in this budget. He stated that other than the road maintenance program there are no other projects.

Mr. Younglove stated that no one likes to raise taxes and in fact it has not been this Council's practice to increase taxes. He stated that at this point it can not be helped.

Mr. Zollers stated that he supports increase the fire tax and he pointed out that the fire company has been working with the same tax budget since 1981.

A MOTION was made by Mr. Acker, SECONDED by Dr. Clark to authorize the Borough Manager to give notice that the budget will be considered for adoption at the December 21, 1998 Council meeting.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:10 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Administrative Assistant

JMR
11/16/98

COUNCIL MEETING

November 23, 1998

Present: President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilman Acker, McMackin, Doorley, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Borough Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Chief Campbell and Superintendent Stauch.

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 p.m.

Minutes: A motion was offered by Mr. Zollers, "to approve the minutes of the October 19, 1998 Council meeting", which was seconded by Mrs. Newsome and adopted.

President's Report

President Younglove stated that he was happy to welcome District Attorney Michael Marino to the meeting. He was here to present commendations to Officers Krzemien and Carr.

Mr. Marino commented about the history of the attempted abduction of Laura Staples. He said that he does not usually issue commendations but the actions of Officers Carr and Krezmien were over and above the call of duty. He then presented commendations to the officers.

Mr. Marino then commented about how the Staples' dog, Rocky, attacked the intruder, possibly saving Laura's life. He then presented a medal to Rocky.

Borough Manager's Report

Borough Manager Herrmann reported that he has been advised that PennDOT will be doing an overlay on York Road from Warminster Road to County Line. The bid letting will be in Winter, 1999.

Treasurer's Report

Treasurer McKean presented the Treasurer's Report as of October 31, 1998.

Mr. Zollers offered a motion, "to accept the report as presented", which was seconded by Mrs. Newsome and adopted.

Mr. McMackin offered a motion to approve the bill list and manual check list dated November 23, 1998 as follows:

Automated Checks - $180,135.34
Sinking Fund Automated Check - $15,047.34
Manual Checks - $80,629.94

The motion was seconded by Mrs. Newsome and adopted.

Mayor's Report

Mayor Celano reported on the successful Christmas Parade. He commended all involved.

Solicitor's Report

Solicitor Meyer reported that in the past month, he has worked on the Metricom agreement and the Morgan Zoning question in regard to 400 N. York Road.

Department Head's Report

Police Chief

Chief Campbell reported that he has had discussions with Upper Moreland Township and PennDOT officials about the traffic light at Warminster and Chelsea and the intersection of Byberry and Warminster. Also, he has mailed surveys in regard to a STOP sign at Jefferson and Tanner Avenues.

Superintendent Stauch

Superintendent Stauch presented the Public Works report.

October, 1998

	MONTH	YEAR TO DATE
Loads of trash	36	375
Tons of trash	255.30	2,643.83
Street Opening Permits	1	18
Street Opening Fees Collected	$30	$350
Sidewalk/Curb Permits	4	52
Sidewalk/Curb Fees Collected	$80	$1,125
Large Article Pick-Up Stops	22	357
Amount of Large Articles Picked Up	40	833
Newspaper Tonnage	30.00	371.08
Grass/Leaves Tonnage	81.19	422.27
Recycle Glass/Cans Tonnage	16.47	184.55
Tires Recycle and Cost	28 - $53.00	264 - $413.50
Recycles - Refrigerators/Freezers/Microwaves		
Cost of Above		

Fire Marshal Stauch

Fire Marshal Stauch presented the Monthly Fire Marshal Report.

	THIS MONTH	YEAR TO DATE
Inspections	*24*	*202*
Re-Inspections	*2*	*59*
Fire Investigations	*5*	*56*
Special Service	*2*	*19*
Fire Reports Issued	*1*	*2*
Permits Issued	*2*	*18*
Permit Fees Collected	*$85*	*$1565*
Fire Report Fees Collected	*0*	*$50*
Inspection Fees Collected	*$375*	*$5,635*
Miscellaneous Fees Collected	*0*	*$800*
Total Fees Collected	*$460*	*$8,050*

Remarks: Stauch and Sine attended National Fire Academy in Emmitsburg, Maryland for arson investigation for two (2) weeks full. 205 Pine Tree Lane environmental problem; was there seven (7) different days at 33-1/2 hours. Investigation will continue.

Council/Committee Reports

Administration - Mr. Younglove

Mr. McMackin offered a motion, "That Council confirm the filing of a grant application under the Federal Transportation Enhancement Grant", which was seconded by Mr. Acker and adopted.

President Younglove stated that this was for a $300,000 grant with a 20% match.

Budget and Insurance - Mr. McMackin

Mr. McMackin offered a motion, "That Council appoint Bee, Bergvall as the auditing firm for the 1998 audit and authorize the borough manager to solicit proposals for the audit for the years 1999-2000-2001-2002", which was seconded by Mr. Acker and adopted.

Mr. McMackin offered a motion "that Council approve Resolution No. 98-04 amending the borough's deferred compensation plan", which was seconded by Mr. Zollers and adopted.

Mr. McMackin offered a motion, "That Council approve Resolution No. 98-05 designating Berkheimer & Associates, Inc. as the borough's Tax Hearing Officer in accordance with Act 50, "The Local Taxpayers Bill of Rights"," which was seconded by Mr. Zollers and adopted.

Parks, Recreation and Community Affairs - Mr. Doorley

Mr. Doorley stated that the Pool Committee has an appointment scheduled on November 24, 1998 with Wade Associates.

Public Works and Public Properties - Mr. Zollers

Bids Refuse Trucks

Borough Manager Herrmann opened three (3) sealed bids for a 1999 refuse truck.

Heil Equipment Company - $94,981 - annual payment $22,352.21
Gran Turk Equipment Co. - $99,801 - annual payment $23,707
Del-Val International - $95,986.60 - annual payment $22,588.86

Dr. Clark offered a motion, "To accept the low bid of Heil Equipment Company subject to review by Councilman Zollers, Superintendent Stauch, Borough Manager Herrmann and Solicitor Meyer", which was seconded by Councilman Acker and adopted.

Waste Generation Fee

Mr. Zollers offered a motion, "That Council approve of the inclusion of the Waste System Authority of Eastern Montgomery County's waste generation fee on the property tax bills", which was seconded by Mr. Acker and adopted.

Privilege of the Floor

Mr. Michael Badellino, Green Lane Terrace, was present to complain about the garage being built by his neighbor at 29 S. New Street. He said that it is huge and blocks his view.

Borough Manager Herrmann stated that a survey revealed that the garage must be moved 3-1/2 toward New Street. Also, the builder is cutting down the height by 18 inches. He stated that the garage meets code and there is nothing that the borough can do.

Mr. McMackin stated that the property owner is looking for landscaping that will block the view of the garage.

ADJOURNED: 8:15 P.M.

COMMITTEE MEETING

December 14, 1998

PRESENT

President John Younglove, Vice-President Bucky Clark (arrived at 8:50 p.m.), Councilmen Charles Acker, Tom McMackin, Alfred Zollers, Robert Doorley, Councilwoman Dorothy Newsome, Borough Manager Albert L. Herrmann, Chief Campbell and Superintendent Stauch.

PUBLIC SAFETY

Mr. Acker presided in Dr. Clark's absence.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST

Mr. Acker asked Fred Zollers about the $1296 charge for locks.

Fred Zollers stated that both locks went at one time, and this was an emergency repair.

WARMINSTER ROAD

Chief Campbell stated that he has met with representatives of Upper Moreland Township and PennDOT to discuss Byberry Road and Warminster Road and Warminster Road and Chelsea Avenue. Everyone agrees on the changes for Warminster and Byberry. The state has agreed to another traffic count at Warminster and Chelsea. He also reported that a "dangerous intersection" sign has been erected at Warminster Road near Mill Road.

He stated that surveys were sent to Tanner Avenue residents about a "STOP" sign at Tanner Avenue and Jefferson Avenue. 25 of the 33 surveys favored a "STOP" sign, and he recommended that one be installed.

Mr. Acker asked Borough Manager Herrmann to place the STOP sign on the December 21, 1998 agenda.

FINES – FIRE CODE VIOLATIONS

Fire Marshal Stauch suggested that the fine for false fire alarms be doubled and the extra money paid to the fire company. He pointed out that the fire company has to reply to all of the alarms.

He also suggested that whoever requires the HAZMAT to be used should be billed an extra $50 to $125 to repay the fire company for their time.

Mr. Acker asked Borough Manager Herrmann to get some additional information for consideration.

The committee meeting was adjourned at 7:47 p.m.

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

Dr. Doorley stated that the pool committee has been meeting with Wayne Wade to discuss proposed renovations. He will have a full report shortly.

The committee meeting adjourned at 7:48 p.m.

ZONING, DEVELOPMENT & HISTORICAL PRESERVATION

Mr. Acker asked Borough Manager Herrmann for an update on the skateboard ramp. Mr. Herrmann stated that he had received a call from Mr. Zarroli asking permission to put up a fence at the shopping center. This is the first time he was aware there was a skateboard ramp in the area. Since that time, he has received several complaints from neighbors on E. Montgomery Avenue.

Chief Campbell stated that 17 complaints were received from October through December. Most concerns were about skateboarding after 11:00 p.m. Most complaints were about the noise and the number of children congregating.

Mr. Paul Zarroli, the director of the community center for the Hatboro Baptist Church, stated that the church members had noticed children hanging around and skateboarding in different areas of town. They decided to provide a safe, monitored location for the activity. They feel with a fence, they can limit access and control the noise.

Mr. Acker asked what type of fence was proposed.

Mr. Zarroli stated a 6-foot chain link fence.

Borough Manager Herrmann stated that the property in question was part of a land development plan approved in the late 80's. If the skateboarding were approved, 8 parking spaces would be lost.

Mr. Ed Merritt and Mr. Richard Relva, both residents of E. Montgomery Avenue, complained about the noise and the proximity of the ramp to their properties.

Ms. Carla Coolings, 501 Norristown Road, Horsham, stated that the kids have no place to go. She asked the committee to try to work this out.

Mr. McMackin pointed out that the problem is the noise. The ramp is very loud.

Pastor Jim Sutton of the Hatboro Baptist Church apologized for the problems being caused to the neighbors. However, children need an activity.

Mr. Younglove asked if the ramp could be moved to another part of the church's property.

Rev. Sutton stated they have looked at other locations, but space is a problem.

Mr. Zollers stated that if the ramp is approved, the borough may be accepting liability.

Mr. Acker stated that he would ask the borough manager to set up a meeting with the residents, representatives of the church and his committee to discuss this situation and see if we can arrive at an amicable solution.

CODE ENFORCEMENT DEPARTMENT – ROBERT HEIL

Borough Manager Herrmann stated that Robert Heil has been our Code Enforcement Officer for about a year and has brought about a tremendous improvement in the department.

Mr. Heil briefly discussed sample of the procedures in his office. He suggested that the borough consider requiring use and occupancy certificates for residential rental properties.

Mr. Younglove asked for a sample ordinance from other communities.

The committee adjourned at 8:42 p.m.

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

MONTGOMERY COUNTY INFRASTRUCTURE LOAN

Mr. McMackin stated that $227,000 was originally approved to be borrowed from Montgomery County. Since we are no longer interested in the program, he suggested that we withdraw from the program. Mr. McMackin asked Borough Manager Herrmann to place this subject on the agenda of the December 21, 1998 Council meeting.

STREETSCAPE GRANT

Mr. McMackin stated that the application for the Phase II Streetscape Grant needs to be approved by Council so that it can be signed by President Younglove. He asked Mr. Herrmann to place this on the Council agenda.

The committee adjourned at 8:45 p.m.

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Mrs. Newsome had no report.

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

Mr. Zollers called on Victor DePallo. Mr. DePallo introduced his associates, Mike Aurora and Al Gryga. Mr. DePallo stated that the plans are prepared and ready for bid. Also, the lights have been purchased.

Al Gryga described the project and answered questions raised by council. He stated that the dead trees will be removed and replaced. Also, parking meters will be relocated as necessary.

Al Zollers pointed out that PennDOT wants to repave York Road at the end of 1999.

Mr. George Lewis discussed the activities of the Main Street board. He asked who would be responsible for any sidewalks that would be replaced by this project.

Mr. Gryga stated that there is a one-year maintenance bond, after that it is the property owner's responsibility.

Mr. Zollers thanked Ruth Bernstein for the fine job she did as Main Street Manager. He stated that she left behind a memorable legacy.

Ruth Bernstein thanked everyone for all of their help and encouragement.

STREET LIGHT - TANNER AVENUE

Mr. Zollers stated that Mr. Stauch's survey has shown that an additional street light is not warranted. He asked Borough Manager Herrmann to notify the residents.

1998 ROAD PROGRAM REPORT

Superintendent Stauch stated that the program was completed successfully with a minimum of complaints from the residents.

Mr. Zollers stated that this project was funded by the borough authority.

W. MONUMENT AVENUE BRIDGE

Borough Manager Herrmann stated that this project is on the PennDOT program. The project cost has gone from $300,000 to $520,000.

The committee meeting adjourned at 9:18 p.m.

Respectfully submitted.

ALBERT L. HERRMANN
Borough Manager

vec
2/22/99

BOROUGH COUNCIL MEETING

December 21, 1998

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen McMackin, Acker, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell and Superintendent Stauch.

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley and Mayor Celano.

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 p.m.

MINUTES
A MOTION was made by Mrs. Newsome, SECONDED BY Mr. Zollers, UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the minutes of the November 16, 1998 Special Council Meeting and the November 23, 1998 Council meeting as presented.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
President Younglove wished everyone a joyous Christmas and a Happy New Year.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER McKEAN reported that for the month ending November 30, 1998, there was $789,510.59 invested at an average rate of 4.87% with an earned income of $4,591.20.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
A MOTION was made by Mr. Acker, SECONDED BY Mr. McMackin, UNANIMOUSLY adopted to approve the warrant list and manual check list for the month of December totaling $314,428.76, the Sinking Fund checks in the amount of $768.32, the Streetscape Fund checks in the amount of $167,269.20 and the Escrow Fund checks in the amount of $2,000.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER stated that the Board of View will be meeting in the Borough Hall on January 5, 1999 at 9:00 a.m. Everyone is welcome to attend. He wished everyone a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

HATBORO PUBLIC WORKS REPORT
MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1998

	Month	Year to Date
Loads of trash	31	406
Tons of trash	234.96	2,878.79
Street Opening Permits	2	20
Street Opening Fees Collected	925.00	1,275.00
Sidewalk/Curb Permits	4	58
Sidewalk/Curb Fees Collected	145.00	1,126.45
Large Article Pick-Up Stops	33	390
Amount of Large Articles Picked Up	84	941
Newspaper Tonnage	-------	642.07
Grass/Leaves Tonnage	102.75	525.02
Recycle Glass/Cans Tonnage	13.65	190.15
Tires Recycled and Cost	-------	264 - 413.50
Recycles - refrigerators/freezers/microwaves	70	-------
Cost of Above	0	

MONTHLY FIRE MARSHAL REPORT
Month of November, 1998

	Month	Year to Date
Inspections	26	228
Re-Inspections	5	64
Fire Investigations	9	58
Special Service	2	21
Fire Reports Issued	0	2
Permits Issued	2	20
Permit Fees Collected	50.00	1,615
Fire Reports Fees Collected Up	0	50.00
Inspection Fees Collected	300.00	5,935.00
Miscellaneous Fees Collected	0	800.00
Total Fees Collected	350.00	8.400.00

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION

PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE stated that he had no report.

BUDGET & INSURANCE

INFRASTRUCTURE LOAN PROGRAM

MR. McMACKIN offered - motion, "That the Borough of Hatboro withdraw from Montgomery County's First Year Infrastructure Program", which was seconded by Mr. Zollers and unanimously adopted.

MR. McMACKIN stated that the borough had not used the funds and saw no need for them in the foreseeable future.

MR. ZOLLERS asked Mr. Herrmann to check to see if it is necessary to also repeal the Ordinance that was adopted.

GRANT AGREEMENT - MAIN STREET PROGRAM

MR. McMACKIN offered a motion, "That Council authorize President Younglove to enter into a Grant Agreement with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in connection with the Main Street Program", which was seconded by Mr. Zollers and unanimously adopted.

1999 BUDGET

MR. McMACKIN stated that the 1999 budget is an increase of $228,338 over the 1998 budget. The proposed budget includes an increase in the fire tax, which is long overdue, and this will help the fire company with their long-range capital purchase.

MR. ZOLLERS stated that the fire company has requested more money than we can give but we hope to provide them other assistance other than direct financial.

MR. McMACKIN offered a motion, "To approve the 1999 budget", which was seconded by Mrs. Newsome and unanimously adopted.

ORD. NO. 926 - TAX LEVY ORDINANCE

MR. McMACKIN stated that the total tax levy is 4.183 mills, which is an increase of 0.666 mills over 1998. This includes the increase for the fire company. He stated that this is a 20% increase, which is quite substantial. He stated that in the coming years, we must continue to look for ways to cut the cost of government.

MR. McMACKIN offered a motion, "To adopt Ordinance No. 926, which was seconded by Dr. Clark and unanimously adopted.

TAX ANTICIPATION NO. - 1999

BOROUGH MANAGER HERRMANN reported that two (2) proposals were received from the 1999 Tax Anticipation Note, one from Mellon Bank and one from Jefferson Bank. He recommended the acceptance of the low bid from Jefferson Bank.

MR. McMACKIN offered a motion, "To accept the low bid of Jefferson Bank for the 1999 Tax Anticipation Note", which was seconded by Mr. Acker and adopted.

PARKS, RECREATION AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

There was no report.

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

There was no report.

PUBLIC SAFETY

Dr. Clark offered a motion, "That Council authorize the Borough Manager to give notice that an Ordinance will be considered at the January 25, 1999 Council meeting approving a 3-way STOP sign at Tanner Avenue and Jefferson Avenue", which was seconded by Mr. Zollers and adopted.

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

MR. ZOLLERS wished everyone a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

ZONING, DEVELOPMENT & HISTORICAL PRESERVATION

MR. ACKER wished everyone a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year. He extended his thanks to all the volunteers who make Hatboro such a wonderful place to be.

ADJOURNED: 7:50 p.m.

COMMITTEE MEETING

January 11, 1999

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Doorley, Zollers, and Councilwoman Newsome, Borough Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell and Superintendent Stauch.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
Dr. Clark asked a question about the fire company expenditure list, which was answered by Fred Zollers.

STOP SIGN
Notice has been given that Council would consider an ordinance at its January 25, 1999 meeting authorizing a 3-way STOP sign at Tanner Avenue and Jefferson Avenue.

MUTUAL AID FOR EMERGENCY SERVICES
Fire Marshal Stauch stated that this agreement will be among Hatboro, Warminster, Upper Moreland, and Horsham. It provides for emergency help between municipalities without need for reimbursement.

Dr. Clark asked Borough Manager Herrmann to refer the agreement to Solicitor Meyer for his review.

FALSE ALARM FINES
Dr. Clark stated that Fire Marshal Stauch has submitted a memo increasing these fines.

Borough Manager Herrmann stated that we need to get more information before proceeding with this.

STOP SIGN – N. PENN AND SUMMIT AVENUES
Dr. Clark stated that we have received a request for a 4-way STOP sign at N. Penn Avenue and Summit Avenue.

Chief Campbell stated that he agreed this is needed.

Dr. Clark asked Borough Manager Herrmann to place this subject on the January 25, 1999 Council agenda for approval of advertising the ordinance.

The committee meeting was adjourned at 7:42 p.m.

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE
Dr. Doorley stated that he had nothing to report.

The committee meeting adjourned at 7:43 p.m.

ZONING, DEVELOPMENT & HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE

GLATZ MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAN
Jeff Glatz was present. He stated that he has owned this property since 1989. There is about 2/3 of an acre. He stated that the proposed plan meets the Zoning Code in all respects.

Borough Manager Herrmann stated that the plan has been reviewed by the engineer. Also, that Mr. Glatz will meet with the Planning Commission on January 19, 1999.

Mr. Acker asked Mr. Herrmann to place this subject on the agenda of the January 25, 1999 Council meeting to advertise the public hearing for Monday, February 22, 1999.

USE AND OCCUPANCY PERMITS - RENTAL PROPERTIES
Borough Manager Herrmann stated that he is getting copies of ordinances that contain this provision.

The committee meeting adjourned at 7:50 p.m.

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE - Mr. McMackin, Chairman
Mr. McMackin asked the Borough Manager to place on the January 25, 1999 Council agenda, a recommendation that Council authorize the Borough Manager to give notice that Council will consider an ordinance at its February 22, 1999 meeting repealing Ordinance No. 899 which authorized an increase in the borough debt of $267,000. This was for the Montgomery County Infrastructure Loan Program from which the borough has recently withdrawn.

The committee meeting adjourned at 7:52 p.m.

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - Mrs. Newsome Chairperson
Mrs. Newsome had no report.

The committee meeting adjourned at 7:53 p.m.

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES COMMITTEE

PENNYPACK CREEK PROJECT

Mr. Zollers stated that the plans for this project have been prepared by Gilmore & Associates, Inc. and they are being reviewed by the State.

Mr. McMackin, Mr. Zollers, Mr. Acker and Mr. Younglove all commented about this project and expressed concerns about the ongoing maintenance responsibilities of the borough.

Superintendent Stauch stated that it is very difficult to maintain the banks.

Mr. Zollers asked President Younglove to continue his correspondence on the state and federal level to try to get some help for this work.

The committee meeting adjourned at 8:08 p.m.

COUNCIL MEETING

January 25, 1999

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen McMackin, Acker, Doorley, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Borough Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Campbell and Superintendent Stauch.

The meeting of Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 p.m.

MINUTES
A MOTION was made by DR. CLARK to approve the minutes of the December 21, 1998 Council meeting as presented. This motion was SECONDED by MR. ZOLLERS and APPROVED.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

MAIN STREET HATBORO
PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE called on Bruce Nicholson.

Bruce Nicholson stated that while he is still on the Main Street Board, he is no longer President. He introduced the new president, Karen Lavery from Shades of Tomorrow.

Karen Lavery stated that the Main Street Board is currently interviewing candidates to replace Ruth Bernstein. She said that she hopes to be able to grow on the excellent foundation established by Bruce Nicholson.

MR. McMACKIN complimented Mr. Nicholson on his outstanding tenure as president of Main Street Hatboro. He feels that Mr. Nicholson deserves most of the credit for the success of the program.

LIFETIME SERVICE AWARD
PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE congratulated MRS. NEWSOME for receiving the lifetime service award.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
BOROUGH MANAGER HERRMANN stated that he had a discussion with Brian Mook, the Upper Moreland Township Manager. Upper Moreland

Township now favors re-aligning the traffic lanes for northbound Warminster Road at Byberry Road. Their traffic engineer is preparing the plans, and we should receive them shortly for our review. Also, they are working on getting a traffic light at Warminster Road and Chelsea Avenue.

TREASURER'S REPORT

TREASURER McKEAN reported that as of 12/31/98, balances invested in the Pennsylvania Local Government Interest Trust amounted to $715,494.71. Interest for the month was $3,364.32. Average yield was 4.75%

PAYMENT OF BILLS

MR. McMACKIN offered a motion, "To approve payment of the following bills:"

General Fund – Manual and Automated Checks - $541,004.24
Sinking Fund - $1,148.37

THE MOTION was SECONDED by DR. DOORLEY and adopted.

MAYOR'S REPORT

MAYOR CELANO congratulated MRS. NEWSOME on her award. He complimented the Chamber of Commerce for their renovated office. He said that he had the pleasure of cutting the ribbon.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER reported that during the month, he worked on the following:

1999 Tax Anticipation Note
Board of View Hearing – Miller Tract
Review of the R-3 Zoning Classification
Lease/purchase for a fire truck
The Pennypack Creek Project
Reviewed the bids for the Streetscape Project
Receipt and review of Board of Assessment appeals
Reviewed mutual aid agreement – emergency management

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR
No one asked to be heard.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF CAMPBELL
CHIEF CAMPBELL stated that he has been meeting with PennDOT. McMahon Associates and the contractor, in order to finalize the traffic light installation at Montgomery Avenue and Jacksonville Road.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH

HATBORO PUBLIC WORKS REPORT
Month of December, 1998

	MONTH	YEAR TO DATE
Loads of trash	42	488
Tons of trash	292.00	3,170.79
Street opening permits	1	21
Street opening fees collected	30	1,305
Sidewalk/curb permits	3	61
Sidewalk/curb fees collected	75	1,201
Large article pick-up stops	61	500
Amount of large articles picked up	110	1,051
Newspaper tonnage	26.87	668.94
Grass/leaves tonnage	40.03	565.05
Recycle glass/cans tonnage	18.70	208.85
Tires recycled and cost		468 $413.50
Recycles-refrigerators/ Freezers/microwaves		
Cost of Above		

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH

FIRE MARSHAL REPORT
Month of December, 1998

	THIS MONTH	YEAR TO DATE
Inspections	38	264
Re-Inspections	7	71
Fire Investigations	12	70
Special Service	0	22
Fire Reports Issued	0	2
Permits Issued	0	20
Permit Fees Collected	0	1,615
Fire Report Fees Collected	0	50
Inspection Fees Collected	695	6,630
Miscellaneous Fees Collected	0	800
TOTAL FEES COLLECTED	695	9,095

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION

APPOINTMENT OF OFFICIALS AND APPOINTED BOARDS

BOROUGH MANAGER
MR. ZOLLERS offered a MOTION, "To appoint Albert L. Herrmann, Borough Manager", which was SECONDED by MR. ACKER and adopted.

CHIEF OF POLICE
DR. CLARK offered a MOTION, "To appoint Frank L. Campbell, Chief of Police", which was SECONDED by MR. ACKER and adopted.

PUBLIC WORKS SUPERINDENTENT
MR. ZOLLERS offered a MOTION, "To appoint W. Robert Stauch, Public Works Superintendent", which was SECONDED by MRS. NEWSOME and adopted.

COLLECTION AGENT
MR. McMACKIN offered a MOTION, "To appoint Berkheimer & Associates, Collection Agent", which was SECONDED by MR. ACKER and adopted.

AUDITOR
MR. McMACKIN offered a MOTION, "To appoint Bee, Bergvall & Co., Auditor", which was SECONDED by DR. DOORLEY and adopted.

ENGINEER
MR. ZOLLERS offered a MOTION, "To appoint Gilmore & Associates, Inc., Engineer", which was SECONDED by DR. CLARK and adopted.

SOLICITOR
MR. McMACKIN offered a MOTION, "To appoint Adrian L. Meyer, Esquire, Solicitor", which was SECONDED by MR. ZOLLERS and adopted.

TREASURER
MR. McMACKIN offered a MOTION, "To appoint John F. McKean, Treasurer", which was SECONDED by MR. ACKER and adopted.

LIBRARY BOARD
MR. ACKER offered a MOTION, "To appoint Syvia Feinberg to the Library Board", which was SECONDED by DR. CLARK and adopted.

PLANNING COMMISSION
MRS. NEWSOME offered a MOTION, "To appoint Kevin S. Lavery to the Planning Commission", which was SECONDED by DR. DOORLEY and adopted.

SHADE TREE COMMISSION
MRS. NEWSOME offered a MOTION, "To appoint Ronald McKnight to the Shade Tree Commission", which was SECONDED by MR. ZOLLERS and adopted.

VACANCY BOARD
MR. McMACKIN offered a MOTION, "To appoint William Spurlin to the Vacancy Board", which was SECONDED by MR. ZOLLERS and adopted.

UPPER MORELAND/HATBORO JOINT SEWER AUTHORITY
MRS. NEWSOME offered a MOTION, "To appoint George Lewis to the Upper Moreland/Hatboro Joint Sewer Authority", which was SECONDED by MR. McMACKIN and adopted.

ZONING HEARING BOARD
MR. ACKER offered a MOTION, "To appoint John M. Demcisak, Esquire, to the Zoning Hearing Board", which was SECONDED by DR. CLARK and adopted.

ZONING HEARING BOARD SOLICITOR
MR. ACKER offered a MOTION, "To appoint Bruce J. Eckel, Esquire as Zoning Hearing Board Solicitor", which was SECONDED by MR. ZOLLERS and adopted.

BOROUGH AUTHORITY
MR. ZOLLERS offered a MOTION, "To appoint Louis Plunkett, to the Borough Authority", which was SECONDED by MR. McMACKIN and adopted.

FIRE PROTECTION OFFICERS
DR. CLARK offered a MOTION, "To appoint W. Robert Stauch, Fire Marshal, Roy Thomas, Deputy Fire Marshal, John Sine, Assistant Deputy Fire Marshal, Joseph Reading, Assistant Deputy Fire Marshal", which was SECONDED by MR. ZOLLERS and adopted.

PARKING COMMISSION
MR. McMACKIN offered a MOTION, "To appoint Catherine A. Farnen to the Parking Commission", which was SECONDED by MR. ZOLLERS and adopted.

BUDGET & INSURANCE
MR. McMACKIN offered a MOTION, "To authorize the Borough Manager to give notice that Council will consider an Ordinance at its February 22, 1999 meeting repealing Ord. No. 899 which authorized an increase in the borough debt of $267,000 for the Montgomery County Infrastructure Loan Program from which the borough has recently withdrawn, which was SECONDED by MR. ZOLLERS and adopted.

PARKS, RECREATION & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS
DR. DOORLEY stated that he had nothing to report.

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
MRS. NEWSOME stated that she had nothing to report.

PUBLIC SAFETY
Notice has been given that Council would consider an Ordinance at this meeting authorizing a 3-way STOP sign at Tanner Avenue and Jefferson Avenue – Ordinance No. 927.

DR. CLARK offered a MOTION, "To approve Ordinance No. 927", which was SECONDED by MR. ACKER and adopted.

DR. CLARK offered a MOTION, "That Council enter into a mutual aid agreement among Warminster Township, Horsham, Township, Upper Moreland Township, and the borough in regard to emergency services", which was SECONDED by MR. ZOLLERS and adopted.

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES
MR. ZOLLERS stated that he had nothing to report.

ZONING, DEVELOPMENT & HISTORICAL PRESERVATION

MR. ACKER offered a MOTION, "That Council schedule a public hearing for Monday, February 22, 1999 at 7:30 p.m. on the proposed Glatz minor subdivision plan on Manor Road", which was SECONDED by MR. ZOLLERS and adopted.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE stated that there would be a brief Executive Session.

ADJOURNED

8:03 P.M.

COMMITTEE MEETING

February 8, 1999

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice-President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Borough Manager Herrmann, Chief Campbell and Superintendent Stauch.

Absent: Councilman McMackin

PUBLIC SAFETY

1. **FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST**

Mr. Acker asked a question about the bill for the overhead door.

Fred Zollers explained that the spring broke two times.

2. **AMBULANCE CORPS**

Dr. Clark made the following statement:

> The Borough Council of the Borough of Hatboro regrets being placed in this situation because of the suspension of the Enterprise Ambulance Corps by the Enterprise Fire Company Board of Directors. Council also regrets any undue stress this decision may have caused our residents. Council, however, recognizes that the Fire Company has the right to make this decision. Now that it has been made, council has to be sure that the health and welfare of our residents won't be jeopardized and we need to find a solution to the problem. When it became apparent that this action was likely to be taken, the Public Safety Committee contacted the Second Alarmers to see if they could provide emergency services to the borough. They agreed to do so on a temporary basis with the possibility of his being a long-range solution.
>
> I also want everyone to know that the Public Safety Committee has been meeting on an on-going basis since June, 1998 with the fire company and ambulance corps in an attempt to reach an amicable solution to the problem, and I want to correct a statement of Sunday's Montgomery County Record which said that the borough has agreed to pay the Second Alarmers $3,000 per month. As of this date, there is no formal contact with the Second Alarmers but the figure being discussed was $3,000 per year.

John Thyberg, President of the Second Alarmers Association, stated that his squad is happy to help on a short-term basis and would be glad to provide long-term service.

David Brown, Director of the Montgomery County Division of Emergency Medical Services, made the following statement:

> It is our role as patient advocate and the contractor with the Commonwealth Department of Health, EMS Office to act as advisor to this Council to make the best choice for EMS service. The County of Montgomery EMS office is responsible to inspect and issue licenses for EMS services to operate under the rules and regulations set forth in Act 45 of 1985 and the amendments in Act 82 of 1994. We share with the Borough Council the vital responsibility in determining the best EMS coverage for citizens and visitors of Hatboro. Our office determines response areas and performs all licensing inspections and related processing as the agent of the Commonwealth. These laws regarding EMS ensure that all communities have EMS services that contain qualified personnel, equipment and operating procedures to handle medical and trauma emergencies in a rapid fashion. It is our position that we in no way are forcing this license forfeiture, but we stand ready to license a replacement service that will be able to provide the same high quality service that Hatboro residents are accustomed to. Although we are saddened by the possible withdrawal of an ALS licensed service, our goal is to work beyond that decision to select the best replacement resources for EMS.
>
> The EMS office will provide and review all pertinent data from the County 9-1-1- CAD system and the other databases to make a recommendation, of the best suited EMS operation to service the borough. Any proposals that would place ALS resources in Hatboro Borough would be the most timely to patient's needs. The service should strive for coverage in Hatboro 24 hours a day/7 days a week. This service would report their availability to our 9-1-1 center and be dispatched to emergencies in Hatboro. The ultimate safety net to any newly selected service is our system of pre-dispatch statusing of all EMS units. If the new EMS service is not available to respond then

our CAD system sends the next closest EMS service based on factors such as mileage, assembly time and coverage of current calls volumes in their own district. Other methods to ensure proper EMS coverage would be to order the services that are within close proximity and have rapid assembly times to respond from their existing station.

Ken Russell, Esquire 2661 Huntingdon Pike, Huntingdon Valley, stated that he and his partner have agreed to represent the ambulance corps on a pro bono basis. He gave a brief synopsis of the history of the ambulance corps. He said that the ambulance corps is asking for time to get things together to show that they can operate on a financially sound basis. He pointed out that at present they have accounts receivable of $103,000. He asked for an additional month for the ambulance corps.

Dr. Clark stated that the Public Safety Committee has been asking for a financial plan since July, 1998. We have a duty to be proactive and that is why the Second Alarmers were contracted.

Carol McGlynn and Trish Traub from the Ambulance Corps both commented on the situation. They stated they felt more communication was needed. Trish Traub stated that the ambulance corps needs the fire company to give them the equipment.

Mr. Acker stated that insofar as communication is concerned, the Public Safety Committee has been meeting with representatives of the fire company and ambulance corps since June, 1998.

Mrs. Pat Beadling, 107 Fairview Avenue, Hatboro, stated that she was saddened to see the division in this room. She suggested that the ambulance corps be permitted to use the old fire house. Also, that the ambulance equipment should be donated to them.

Dr. Clark stated that Solicitor Meyer has ruled that the ambulances are owned by the fire company.

Dawn Monaghan, a Hatboro resident, asked a question about the Second Alarmers. She said other organizations should be contacted.

Fred Ellinger stated that he is a part-time ambulance corps employee. He asked how much tax money goes to the fire company.

Dr. Clark stated $156,000.

Mrs. Pat McTague asked if any money goes to the ambulance corps.

Dr. Clark stated that the money goes to the fire company.

Maryanne Whitehead stated that she was speaking as a mother. She told how her son died in 1976 in front of the Crooked Billet School because of the slow response time of the ambulance corps. As a resident, with Pat Beadling's help, they fought for better service. She stated that she feels we need a local Hatboro ambulance. She urged council to allow the Enterprise ambulance to function and give them the help they need.

Dr. Clark asked Fred Zollers and Joseph Reading if they would study this issue for a month.

Mr. Joseph Reading stated that he was President of the Board of Directors. Eight of the nine members are Hatboro residents. This issue has been ongoing for two years. He said he would discuss it with the Board.

Keith Gorden, Pershing Avenue, stated that both sides should sit down and discuss this rationally.

Lucy Reese, a Hatboro resident, stated that Council should make the decision not the fire company.

Jim DeHope, Williams Lane, stated that he is concerned that the Second Alarmers will not arrive on time.

Dr. Clark stated that he would meet with Joseph Reading later in the evening.

3. **DRIVEWAY ONTO YORK ROAD – DR. ORMAN'S PROPERTY**

Chief Campbell stated that he and Superintendent Stauch have some concerns about this proposal. Other than losing two parking meters, this drive will add more traffic to an already congested area. He suggested that the existing driveway remain in use.

Mr. Nicholas Rose of ProTract Engineering stated that they did not see a problem. They feel most people would turn right onto York Road. They propose to add 30 parking spaces to Dr. Frank's office. This will greatly relieve the parking problem.

Dr. Clark suggested that Chief Campbell and Superintendent Stauch meet with Mr. Rose to discuss the situation and report back to the committee.

The committee meeting adjourned at 9:05 p.m.

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

1. **EASTER EGG HUNT**

Dee Barrett, Executive Director of the Chamber of Commerce, said that the chamber would like to use the Miller Meadow on Saturday, March 27, 1999 from noon to 4:00 p.m. for an Easter Egg Hunt. She said they expect 1500 children.

President Younglove stated that he would like Chief Campbell's opinion on the traffic.

Mr. Acker suggested that the event be changed to Sunday.

Dee Barrett said that she would take the comments back to the chamber.

2. **USE OF MEMORIAL FIELD**

Mr. Dan Murphy of Hatboro Troop 3 was present to ask permission for an Encampment on June 25 - 27, 1999 at Memorial Park. He described the activities planned and the help he would need from the borough.

He answered questions raised by council about the number of campers, amount of traffic, insurance coverage, etc.

Superintendent Stauch stated that he saw no problem with the event.

The committee approved the request subject to the Boy Scouts working out the details with Superintendent Stauch.

3. **POOL RENOVATIONS**

Mr. Wayne Wade was present and reviewed his proposal for pool renovations. He answered questions raised by the committee. He stated that if the borough's hoping for a state grant, nothing can be done on the pool until at least the year 2000.

Dr. Doorley asked Mr. Wade to prepare a proposal outlining his fees for preparing plans and specs for the pool project.

The committee meeting adjourned at 9:48 p.m.

ZONING, DEVELOPMENT & HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMITTEE

1. **USE AND OCCUPANCY CERTIFICATE – RENTAL PROPERTIES**

Mr. Acker asked Borough Manager Herrmann to place this subject on the March agenda pending receipt of the proposed ordinance.

The committee meeting adjourned at 9:50 p.m.

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES COMMITTEE

1. **WOODWINDS**

Tom Dunleavy, President of the Woodwinds Condominium Association, and Mr. Robert Felte, property manager, were present to discuss drainage problems in the area.

Borough Manager Herrmann stated that we have been trying to help but this is private property and the borough has no rights-of-way through it.

Mr. Felte pointed out the problems on the property. The banks are eroding and in some places are getting close to the homes.

Mr. Zollers pointed out that under today's codes, some of the buildings would not be permitted.

Mr. Dunleavy asked about the possibility of a retention basin in the school property.

Mr. Herrmann stated that he is applying to the state for grants to rebuild the gabion walls.

Mr. Zollers asked Borough Manager Herrmann to contact Gilmore & Associates, Inc. for a proposal to address the drainage problems in the area.

2. **TRANSFER OF PROPERTIES**

Mr. Zollers stated that the Hatboro Borough Authority proposes to transfer the following properties to the borough:

120 E. Montgomery Avenue
Memorial Park, W. Moreland Avenue
Little League Field, County Line & Blair Mill Road

President Younglove stated that Solicitor Meyer feels a title search should be done before the transfer.

Mr. Zollers asked Mr. Herrmann to contact Solicitor Meyer to start the process.

3. **1999 ROAD PROGRAM**

The committee reviewed the proposed program as presented by Superintendent Stauch. After a general discussion, the committee asked Borough manager Herrmann to ask Gilmore & Associates, Inc. to prepare the plans and specs for the program.

Superintendent Stauch asked for permission to have Penn Street studied by the engineer.

The committee approved this request.

Superintendent Stauch suggested that the committee authorize the borough manager to write to the residents on Byberry Road requiring the repair of sidewalk/curbs as necessary.

The committee meeting adjourned at 10:30 p.m.

BUDGET AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
The committee had no report.

The committee adjourned at 10:31 p.m.

PUBLIC HEALTH COMMITTEE
Mrs. Newsome stated that she had nothing to report.

The committee meeting adjourned at 10:32 p.m.

COUNCIL MEETING

February 22, 1999

PRESENT

President John Younglove, Vice-President Bucky Clark, Councilmen McMackin, Acker, Doorley, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Borough Manager Herrmann, Mayor Celano, Chief Campbell and Superintendent Stauch.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

President Younglove introduced Representative Cornell. Representative Cornell presented a commendation from the Pennsylvania State Legislature to Chief Campbell in honor of his 30 years of service and wished him well on his retirement.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT

Borough Manager Herrmann wished Chief Campbell good luck in his retirement. He said that it was a real pleasure working with him.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer McKean reported that as of 1/31/99, there was $289,275.03 invested in PLIGIT. Interest for the month was $2,463.32 at an average yield of 4.77%.

BILL LIST

Mr. McMackin offered a motion, "To approve the manual check list and bill list as follows: $80,339.78 General Fund and $958.65 in the Sinking Fund." The motion was seconded by Mr. Zollers and adopted.

MAYOR'S REPORT

Mayor Celano wished Chief Campbell well in his retirement. He said he would be proud to have Chief Campbell as his son.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

Anthony Baratta, Esquire, 2661 Huntingdon Pike, Huntingdon Valley, was present representing the ambulance corps. He stated that Kirk Eldridge, an accountant with Fishbein & Co. has reviewed the 1996 and 1997 audits. His opinion is that the losses were overstated, and there is enough money to run into the next century. He asked that the Hatboro Ambulance be designated as the primary response unit for the borough.

Mr. Eldridge was present and stated that by using the accrual method of accounting, the receivables can be added to income, thus reducing the deficit.

President Younglove asked what happens if the receivables are not collected.

Mr. Eldridge stated that his report took that into consideration.

Mr. McMackin stated that the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania requires borough records to be kept on a cash basis.

Mrs. Becky Flagg, 213 Crooked Billet Road, presented a petition with 1,348 signatures requesting the retention of the Hatboro Ambulance.

Mr. Robert Flagg also asked for the retention of Hatboro Ambulance.

Dr. Bucky Clark then read the following statement from David Brown, Montgomery County Emergency Management dated February 22, 1999:

> Since the inception of 353B operating in Hatboro on February 13, 1999, as of 10 a.m. this morning, they have been dispatched to 37 calls. The majority in Hatboro, and secondary mass being in Upper Moreland with less than a handful in Horsham and other nearby municipalities. This new resource has been functioning very well and has shown an average response time in the Borough from dispatch to arrival on scene of 3 minutes. The 353B station has operated at a 97% response ratio, being "on status" with a crew and ready for dispatch when they were needed. The profile of the 353B station in its responses is showing the similar ratios of response by area that the Enterprise Fire Company had handled during their operations. This is based on 1997 and 1998 computer aided dispatch statistics which show that 55% of calls handled were in Hatboro Borough, 23% of calls were in Upper Moreland, 11% were into Bucks County and the rest were distributed amongst other nearby municipalities. These responses are within our system guidelines, because stations or squads assist each other on a daily basis to ensure the closest resource is sent to arrive at the patient quickly, especially when one station or squad has no more ambulance or crews to respond.

> Our office is pleased with the operations of the 353B station in Hatboro and encourage you and the elected officials to continue to assist in providing the best EMS response and care to the citizens and visitors of Hatboro. The 353B unit(s) should continue their efforts to respond to dispatches in a rapid manner and continue to commit staff and vehicle(s) to the newly setup operations in the Borough. Our office will continue to monitor their performance very closely and when the Borough officials perhaps move toward a permanent setup or as the Enterprise FC Board may return their ALS license, we need to be in contact to work together to finalize the EMS response and backup EMS services for the Borough.

Mr. Joseph Celano, Colony Drive, commented about an incident concerning his father. The ambulance was called, and he was not happy with the response time. He urged the retention of the Hatboro Ambulance.

Mrs. Maryanne Whitehead stated that the borough needs our own community-based ambulance service. She asked where all of the fire tax money goes.

Dr. Clark stated that all of the books are audited every year.

Mr. McMackin stated that Bee, Bergvall & Co. audits the fire company records every year. Everything is public record.

Mr. Jack McTague, 56 Meadowbrook Avenue, Hatboro, discussed the antagonistic attitude between the fire company and the ambulance corps. He stated that he has a problem with the fire company not donating the equipment to the ambulance corps.

Mr. Michael Baldi, 40 Home Road, stated that his concern was the safety of his wife and children. He asked that the ambulance corps be given an opportunity.

Mr. John Taggart, Crooked Billet Road, urged Council to ask the fire company to retain the ambulance corps.

Mrs. Joan Jaffe, a resident of Upper Moreland Township, stated that she was a former member of the ambulance corps. She said the fire company and ambulance corps should have separated years ago.

Mr. Schoen, 524 Continental Road, also asked the ambulance corps be retained.

Dr. Clark thanked everyone for attending.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

POLICE CHIEF CAMPBELL

Chief Campbell stated that he sent a memo to the Borough Manager and Vice President Clark about buying a new vehicle. We can piggyback on the state bid. Dr. Clark stated this would be on his March agenda.

Chief Campbell stated that it was tough attending his last meeting as Police Chief. He thanked Council, Mayor Celano and Al Herrmann for making the ten years a pleasure. He thanked the men and women of the police department and the great people of Hatboro for all of this help which made his job easier.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH

HATBORO PUBLIC WORKS REPORT

Month of January, 1999	MONTH	YEAR TO DATE
Loads of trash	53	
Tons of trash	167.13	
Street opening permits	1	
Street opening fees collected	$90	
Sidewalk/curb permits	1	
Sidewalk/curb fees collected	$15	
Large article pick-up stops	20	
Amount of large articles picked up	33	
Newspaper tonnage	15.69	
Grass/leaves tonnage	24.01	
Recycle glass/cans tonnage	20.76	
Tires recycled and cost		
Recycles-refrigerators/freezers/microwaves		
Cost of above		

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH

MONTHLY FIRE MARSHAL REPORT

Month of January, 1999	THIS MONTH	YEAR TO DATE
Inspections	20	
Re-Inspections	5	
Fire Investigations	5	
Special Service	1	
Fire Reports Issued	0	
Permits Issued	5	
Permits Fees Collected	$340	
Fire Report Fees Collected	0	
Inspection Fees Collected	$1,225	
Miscellaneous Fees Collected		
Total Fees Collected	$1,565	

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION - PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE

Mr. Doorley offered a motion, "To change the date of the May Council meeting from Monday, May 24 to May 17 at 7:30 p.m.", which was seconded by Mrs. Newsome and adopted.

BUDGET & INSURANCE - MR. McMACKIN

Notice has been given that an Ordinance would be considered at this meeting repealing ordinance no. 899, which increased the borough's debt in connection with the Montgomery County Infrastructure Loan Program.

Mr. McMackin offered a motion, "To approve Ordinance No. 929, which", which was seconded by Mr. Doorley and adopted.

TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE

Borough Manager Herrmann stated the bank has requested that the 1999 Tax Anticipation Note be amended to require quarterly payments instead of annual payments.

Mr. McMackin offered a motion, "To amend the 1999 Tax Anticipation Note to require quarterly payments", which was seconded by Dr. Doorley and adopted.

PARKS, RECREATION & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS – DR. DOORLEY

Dr. Doorley stated that the Hatboro Rotary Club has requested permission to sponsor a circus on the Miller Meadow on May 14-15-16. He stated that this would be in his March 8, 1999 agenda.

Dan Bennett, marketing director for Cole Brothers circus, stated that they need an answer before that time.

Mickey Glantz, vice-president of the Rotary Club, said that the fire police have agreed to help direct traffic and Penn American has agreed to allow the use of their parking lot.

President Younglove suggested that Dr. Doorley's committee meet on Wednesday, February 24, 1999 to discuss this request and arrive at a decision.

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION – MRS. NEWSOME

Mrs. Newsome congratulated Chief Campbell on his retirement. She stated that she was in Council when he was hired, and feels honored to be present at his retirement.

PUBLIC SAFETY – DR. CLARK

Notice has been given that Council would consider an ordinance at this meeting providing for a 4-way STOP sign at N. Penn Street and Summit Avenue. Ordinance No. 928. Dr. Clark offered a motion, "To approve Ordinance No. 928", which was seconded by Mr. McMackin and adopted.

Dr. Clark offered a motion, "To appoint Samuel Gallen as acting Police Chief effective February 26, 1999 at 4:00 p.m.", which was seconded by Mr. McMackin and adopted.

Dr. Clark stated that accolades have been coming to Chief Campbell all evening, and he wanted to add his thoughts. He congratulated the chief for bringing professionalism to the Department. He said he brought integrity, independence and fairness to the department.

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES – MR. ZOLLERS

Mr. Zollers offered a motion, "To authorize the Borough Manager to advertise for bids for highway materials, "which was seconded by Mr. McMackin and adopted.

Mr. Zollers offered a motion, "To authorize Gilmore & Associates, Inc. to prepare plans and specs for the 1999 Road Program", which was seconded by Mr. Acker and adopted.

ZONING, DEVELOPMENT & HISTORICAL PRESERVATION – MR. ACKER

Mr. Acker stated that notice has been given that a public hearing would be held on the Glatz minor subdivision plan, Manor Road. He asked if anyone present wished to comment on the plan. There was no reply.

Mr. Acker offered a motion, "To approve the Glatz plan", which was seconded by Mr. Zollers and adopted.

ADJOURNED: 8:55 P.M.

COUNCIL MEETING

March 22, 1999

PRESENT
Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Doorley, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Acting Chief of Police Gallen, and Superintendent Stauch.

ABSENT
President Younglove.

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 p.m.

MINUTES
A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers to approve the minutes of the January 21 and February 22, 1999 Council meeting as presented. This MOTION was seconded by Mrs. Newsome and APPROVED by Council.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
President Younglove was not present.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
Borough Manager Herrmann stated that he had nothing additional to report.

TREASURER'S REPORT
Treasurer McKean reported that as of 2/28/99, there was $258,258.26 invested. The average yield was 4.74% and interest earned was $998.23.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
Mr. McMackin offered a motion, "To approve the manual and automated bill list in the amount of $288,062.11 and the Sinking Fund in the amount of $151,868.12." which was seconded by Mr. Acker and adopted.

MAYOR'S REPORT
Mayor Celano reported that two new stores have recently opened in the borough.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
Solicitor Meyer stated that during the month, he worked on the Metricom agreement, the cable TV ordinance, the Miller Meadow matter, title report for the property being transferred from the Authority, the insurance settlement with Gail Johnson and the ambulance corps matter.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR
No comments.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT
ACTING CHIEF GALLEN had nothing additional to report.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending February, 1999 there were 32 loads of trash collected totaling 213.13 tons, 33 large article stops with 39 pick-ups, 23.98 tons of newspaper recycled and 156.25 recycled glass and cans.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending February, 1999 there were 13 inspections, 7 reinspections, 6 fire investigations, 3 permits issued totaling $85 and $325 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION
Mr. Younglove was not present.

BUDGET AND INSURANCE
A MOTION was made by Mr. McMackin to approve Resolution No. 99-1 accepting the settlement with the previous actuary in regard to the non-uniform pension plan. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and APPROVED.

1997 TAX APPEALS
Mr. McMackin stated that the Board of Assessment appeals has reduced the assessment for Delaware Valley Concrete. He offered a motion, "To approve the agreement among Montgomery County, the Hatboro-Horsham School District, the Borough of Hatboro and Delaware Valley Concrete", which was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and adopted.

PARKS & RECREATION
Mr. Doorley offered A MOTION, "To confirm acceptance of proposal of Wade Associates, Inc. in regard to the proposed swimming pool renovations", which was SECONDED by Mr. McMackin and adopted. Mr. Doorley stated that completion of these plans will enable us to apply for state grants.

Mr. Zollers and Mr. McMackin both commented about how pleased they were that this project was progressing.

PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Mrs. Newsome had no report.

PUBLIC SAFETY
DR. CLARK offered a MOTION, "To authorize purchase of a new police car as provided in the 1999 budget", which was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and adopted.

Mr. Zollers pointed out that this automobile is being purchased through the state bid.

Dr. Clark asked Borough Manager Herrmann to obtain the names and addresses of the officers of the new Hatboro Ambulance Corps.

PUBLIC WORKS AND PUBLIC PROPERTIES
Mr. Zollers had nothing to report.

ZONING AND DEVELOPMENT
Mr. Acker had nothing to report.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR
Mrs. Flagg asked when a decision will be made about the ambulance corps. Dr. Clark stated there was no set time. We are still waiting for information.

EXECUTIVE SESSION
Dr. Clark stated that there would be a brief executive session following the meeting.

ADJOURNED: 7:51 P.M.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

APRIL 12, 1999

PRESENT
Chairman Clark, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Acting Chief Gallen, Superintendent Stauch, Engineer Solarz and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley and Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
DR. CLARK reported that the committee received a copy of the expenditure list. There were no comments and the fire company voucher list was approved.

POLICE DEPARTMENT VACANCIES
ACTING CHIEF GALLEN reported that there will be two (2) vacancies within the department since Sgt. Beadling has announced his retirement. He requested having candidates interviewed on April 26th so they could get in to the police academy on May 17, 1999.

Dr. Clark recommended setting up 4 people to interview after the Council meeting.

DRIVEWAY – DR. FRANK – N. YORK ROAD
DR. CLARK called on Mr. Nick Rose, from Pro Tract Engineering, Inc. to review the resubmitted plans for a driveway entrance onto York Road.

MR. ROSE stated that after the concerns of the committee, the owner has eliminated the new entrance at the south end of the site and has proposed to enter into an agreement with the owner of National Surety to allow access through their existing entrance. He stated that this would be an exit only used by the employees of Dr. Frank's office to allow for additional parking on his premises. Mr. Rose also stated that there would be no need of the elimination of parking meters with this new proposal and he stated that they would still need to secure a permit from PennDOT.

Mr. Ken Smith, owner of Daddy Pops Diner, stated that he had concerns in regard to the two-lane traffic merging into one at the National Surety Property. He stated that has been numerous accidents and was concerned with the generation of more traffic.

Mr. Rose stated that there will be no increase in traffic. All of the patients for the office will be using the main entrance.

The committee asked Mr. Rose if they would accept a (right turn only) at the new exit to avoid any traffic concerns.

Mr. Rose did not have a problem with that recommendation.

Dr. Clark recommended placing this item on the Council agenda for approval.

AMBULANCE CORPS

MR. JIM DEHOPE address the committee in regard to the abolishment of the ambulance corps. He stated that it was recommended by the fire company to abolish the ambulance corps because of the loss of funding in recent years. He stated that the fire company has lost funding in the past and continues to purchase major equipment and raise the taxes for the residents to pay for these items. Mr. DeHope asked Council to look at the purchase request of a new pumper for $400,000 and a $50,000 Chief's car. He stated that in the past the chief and other volunteers used their own vehicles and they were sufficient enough to get the job done. He recommended that Council appoint a civilian review board to review the finances of the fire company and to reestablish the ambulance corps for the safety of the residents of the borough.

Dr. Clark stated that there will be a meeting with the officers of the ambulance corps & the public safety committee on the 19th of the month.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before the Public Safety Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
4/12/99

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

APRIL 12, 1999

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Clark, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch, Engineer Solarz and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley, Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of the Parks & Recreation Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:00 P.M.

PLAN OF POOL PROPERTY
MR. ZOLLERS reported that the committee received a proposal from Gilmore & Associates for a site plan for the pool. He stated that the borough will be filing a state grant application to secure funds for the pool renovations and a site plan is required for the application. Mr. Zollers stated that the cost is $3,800 and funds were budgeted for this amount.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Parks & Recreation Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:07 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne Reilly
Assistant

JMR
4/12/99

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

APRIL 12, 1999

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Clark, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch, Engineer Solarz, Inspector Heil and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley and Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of the Public Health & Environmental Protection Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:47 P.M.

EMERGENCY SERVICES AWARENESS DAY
MR. ZOLLERS reported that there will be an emergency services awareness day held at the Firehouse on May 1, 1999. He stated that it is a good opportunity for families to visit the firehouse and to get tips on fire safety and healthy lifestyle. He stated that firefighters, police and paramedics will be on hand.

ABSENT
There being no further business to come before the Public Health Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:55 P.M.

Respectfully submitted

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
4/12/99

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

APRIL 12, 1999

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Councilmen Clark, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch, Engineer Solarz, Inspector Heil and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley and Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of the Zoning & Development Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:07 PM.

TANNER AUTO BODY MINOR SUBDIVISION
MR. ACKER reported that the committee received an application for a minor subdivision for the property located at 218 Tanner Avenue.

MR. ROSE, Pro Tract Engineering stated that there are presently two lots and the party wall was not built on the property line. He stated that the owner would like to adjust the line to the party wall.

Mr. Acker recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the May 17th Council agenda for a public hearing.

SHAEFFER MINOR SUBDIVISION
MR. ACKER reported that the committee received an application for the property located at 101 Crooked Billet Road. He called on Mr. Rose to go over this plan.

Mr. ROSE reported that Mr. Shaeffer currently has two parcels and he would like to join those lots together to put an addition on his house. There are no variances required for this property.

Mr. Acker recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the May 17th agenda for a public hearing.

HATBORO FEDERAL LAND DEVELOPMENT
MR. ACKER reported that the committee received a land development application for Hatboro Federal Savings. He called on the applicant to present his application.

Mr. Doug Thomas, Attorney for Hatboro Federal, stated that the land development application consists of a lot line change to square off the lots, to add additional parking for employees and to demolish the old building where Longitano's was located replacing it with a new structure using the old stone from the historic building.

Mr. Thomas also stated that the plan proposes a new access onto York Road by the Goldman property. He stated that they will be losing an exit further up.

A couple of waivers were requested by the applicant. One was the requirement of a 15-foot buffer from the East Side of the property behind Hatboro Federal. Mr. Thomas stated that there is a 4-foot strip of hedges that exists.

Manager Herrmann stated that the Zoning Hearing Board would have to grant a variance for the buffer since it is a requirement of the Zoning Code.

The second waiver is under the land development ordinance, which requires parking islands. Mr. Thomas stated that Hatboro Federal will lose 4 parking spaces in order to install the parking islands.

The third waiver is a requirement for a planting strip at the southern boundary. He stated that the parking setback in that location is only 3 feet.

ENGINEER SOLARZ, from Gilmore & Associates, addressed several issues such as easements for the properties, the construction of a detention basin on the library property, parking and lighting issues and the landscape plans.

After a brief discussion with the engineers and the owner, Mr. Acker recommended that this item be placed on the May 17th Council meeting for a public hearing.

RENTAL UNITS – USE AND OCCUPANCY

MR. ACKER reported that the committee received a proposal from Bob Heil, Code Enforcement Officer in regard to inspecting rental properties upon change of occupancy.

Manager Herrmann reported that there have been several complaints from tenants in the past and they seem to be increasing over the past few years.

Mr. Heil stated that he has dealt with complaints from unsanitary conditions, unsafe or no-functional mechanical systems to tenants not being supplied with hot water. He stated that these matters are regulated under the Property Maintenance Code but go undetected unless the borough is contacted.

Manager Herrmann recommended establishing by ordinance an inspection to be performed every three years on the common areas of rental units along with a requirement to inspect the rental property when there are new tenants.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before the Zoning & Development Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:49 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

APRIL 12, 1999

PRESENT
Chairman Zollers, Councilmen Acker, Clark, McMackin, Younglove, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch, Engineer Solarz and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Doorley and Councilwoman Newsome

BIDS – HIGHWAY MATERIAL
MANAGER HERRMANN opened the following bids:

Highway Materials, Inc. – Blue Bell, Pa

List of items bid

1.	ID-2 -	$22.00
2.	¼" Top	$26.00
3.	BCBC	$19.00
4.	P.S.P.	$37.00
5.	Mdf. Stone	$ 5.50

Total: $4,212.50

Better Materials Corp., Penns Park, Pa

1.	ID-2	$21.50
2.	¼" Top	$24.00
3.	BCBC	$18.25
4.	P.S.P.	$42.00
5.	Mdf. Stone	$ 5.75

Total: $4,375.00

Eureka Stone Quarry, Philadelphia, Pa.

1.	ID-2	$21.00
2.	¼" Top	$23.00
3.	BCBC	$18.00
4.	P.S.P.	$36.50
5.	Mdf. Stone	$ 5.50

Total: $4,037.57

Mr. Zollers recommended that Superintendent Stauch, Manager Herrmann and Solicitor Meyer review the bid and place this item on the Council agenda for approval.

1999 ROAD PROGRAM UPDATE
MR. ZOLLERS stated that the committee received the proposed 1999 road program list, which was $50,000 over budget.

MANAGER HERRMANN stated that South Penn Street has been eliminated from the list, which cost $33,880.00, and Jefferson Avenue will cost $12,000 less than the proposal.

MR. ZOLLERS stated that this program is one of the items that is turned over to the Authority for a Capital Project. He recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the Authority's agenda for review and discussion.

PROPERTY TRANSFERS FROM BOROUGH AUTHORITY
MR. ZOLLERS recommended that the transfers be made for the following properties:

120 E. Montgomery Avenue, Portion of Memorial Park and the Little League complex.

This item will be listed on the Council agenda.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Public Works & Properties Committee, the meeting adjourned at 9:10 PM

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
4/12/99

COUNCIL MEETING

APRIL 26, 1999

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, and Superintendent Stauch.

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
A MOTION was made by Mr. Zollers, SECONDED by Mr. McMackin and UNANIMOUSLY adopted by Council, the minutes of the March 22, 1999 Council meeting were approved as presented.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE stated that he was moving the Public Safety Committee report to the beginning of the agenda. He called on Dr. Clark.

DR. CLARK stated that it was his pleasure to offer a MOTION, "To appoint Samuel J. Gallen as Chief of Police effective May 26, 1999", which was seconded by Councilman McMackin and UNANIMOUSLY adopted.

The Honorable Gloria Inlander administered the Oath of Office.

Dr. Clark stated that Sam Gallen was the clear choice for the position. He offered Sam his congratulations.

Chief Gallen thanked Council for the confidence shown in him by appointing him Police Chief. He thanked the men and women of the Hatboro Police Force for their support. He introduced police chiefs and officers from neighboring townships that were present. Also, former Chief of Police Frank Campbell. He then introduced members of his family and thanked them for their support, particularly his wife.

President Younglove congratulated Sam Gallen on his appointment as Chief of Police.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
BOROUGH MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the Delaware Valley Insurance Trust will once again be distributing a mid-year dividend. The amount returned to the municipalities now exceeds 5.4 million dollars. He also congratulated Sam Gallen on being named Chief of Police.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN stated that as of 3/31/99 there was $548,604.93 invested in PLIGIT. Interest credited for the month was $1,251.67. Average yield for March was 4.66%.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
Dr. Clark offered a MOTION, "To approve the manual check list and warrant list for the month of April, 1999 as follows:

General Fund	-	$227,170.73
Sinking Fund	-	$ 16,867.35
Task Force Fund		$ 449.16

The motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and UNANIMOUSLY ADOPTED.

MAYOR'S Report
MAYOR CELANO read the following proclamation in regard to Peace Officers' Memorial Day. (see attached)

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER offered his congratulations to Chief Gallen. He reported that the month of April, he has worked on the Unfair Labor Practice charge, the Board of View hearing on the Miller property, sending letters to Delinquent refuse fee property owners and settling the case with Gail Johnson's insurance carrier for $95,369.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT
CHIEF GALLEN thanked everyone for their support. He reported that Officer Bob Hegele has received an "Officer of the Year" award from the German Police Officers. Also, that on May 14, there will be a ceremony at the Montgomery County Court House honoring police officers killed in the line of duty.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending March 31, 1999 there were 39 loads of trash totaling 260.57 tons collected, 1 street opening permit totaling $5.00, 3 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $95, 50 large article pick-up stops with 107 items collected, 21.89 tons of newspaper recycled, 8.72 tons of grass/leaves, and 17.81 tons of recycled glass and cans collected.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending March 31, 1999 there were 19 inspections, 6 re-inspections, 6 fire investigations, 1 fire report issued, 1 permit totaling $85 and $520 in inspection fees collected for the month.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION
PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE had nothing additional to report.

BUDGET & INSURANCE

STREETSCAPE PROJECT
Mr. McMackin OFFERED a motion, "To award the bid for Phase I of the Streetscape Project to Carr and Duff, Inc. in the amount of $357,560," which was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and ADOPTED.

Mr. McMackin stated that this would cover Block #1 – York Road from Horsham Road to Lehman Avenue, Block #2 – York Road from Lehman Avenue to Byberry Road and Block #6 – York Road from Monument Avenue to Summit Ave.

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

EMERGENCY SERVICES AWARENESS DAY
Mrs. NEWSOME reported that Emergency Services Awareness Day is scheduled for Saturday, May 1, 1999.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES

TRANSFER OF AUTHORITY PROPERTIES
MR. ZOLLERS stated that he has been advised by Solicitor Meyer that the properties to be transferred to the borough by the authority must be transferred by ordinance. He offered a MOTION, "That Council authorize the Borough Manager to give notice that an ordinance will be considered at its May 17, 1999 meeting transferring the following properties to the borough:

1. 120 E. Montgomery Avenue
2. Little League Field – Blair Mill Road/County Line Road
3. Memorial Park

The motion was SECONDED by Mr. McMackin and ADOPTED.

1999 ROAD MATERIALS
MR. ZOLLERS offered a motion, "To accept the low bid of Eureka Stone Quarry in the amount of $4,037.50 for furnishing materials for the 1999 road program.

1999 ROAD PROGRAM
BOROUGH MANAGER HERRMANN stated that the 1999 Road Program has been revised to bring it within budget.

Mr. Zollers offered a MOTION, "To authorize Gilmore & Associates, Inc. to prepare plans and specs for the 1999 road program", which was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and ADOPTED.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

MAY 10, 1999

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Clark

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:45 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
MR. ACKER reported that the committee received a copy of the voucher list. There were no comments in regard to the list and it was approved.

MORELAND AVENUE RAILROAD CROSSING
CHIEF GALLEN reported that he met with SEPTA personnel to go over the rail work that is going to start in June on the Warminster line. He stated that the dates scheduled for the East Moreland Avenue re-paving are 6/22, 6/23 and 6/24/99. At this time the road will be closed. Chief Gallen stated that it was mutually agreed upon to wait until the school year ends to limit school transportation problems. He will notify the other emergency service providers of the detours.

DR. FRANK'S DRIVEWAY
MR. ROSE, from ProTract Engineering, Inc. sent a correspondence to Manager Herrmann stating concerns over the restrictions of "No Left Turn" at the proposed South exit. He stated that it would not be fair to restrict the ability of the owner of that exit (313 N. York Rd) to make left turns out of their lot. Mr. Rose proposed placing a sign at the point where Dr. Frank's lot will exit onto that parcel so his employees do not utilize that exit and still allow the owner of 313 N. York Road to use the exit as they have with no restrictions to them. He stated that the sign would read "Exit to Southbound York Road Only".

The public safety committee agreed to this and Mr. Acker asked Manager Herrmann to list this item on the Council agenda for approval.

AMBULANCE CORPS
MR. JIM DEHOPE addressed the committee with the matters of the now defunct ambulance corps. He asked the committee about the ambulance equipment and the recommendation of the Fire Company to sell this equipment. He stated that the public safety committee will be having a meeting on the 26th of the month and fire company's meeting will be on the 24th. Mr. DeHope asked that they hold off on the sale of the equipment. He also asked to hold of on stripping the ambulance.

Mr. Younglove relayed that request to Mr. Fred Zollers, President of the Fire Company, if they would hold off on a decision to sell the equipment until after the meeting on May 26, 1999.

Ms. Susan Hunt, ambulance corps representative asked Council to attend one of the Fire Company meetings to see what goes on. Even if one representative from Council could attend.

Ambulance Corps members also brought up the decision on the court case of Mark vs. Borough of Hatboro in which it stated that it is the Borough of Hatboro which has authority over the Enterprise Fire Company. They wanted the borough to take a more active roll in the operations of the Fire Company.

Mr. Younglove stated that there was no holding in that case.

CIRCUS UPDATE

Mr. Mickey Glantz, Hatboro Chamber stated that the circus is 90% sold out at this point. He stated that there have been several meetings with Police department, public works and fire police. He stated that this will be a well-organized event and thanked everyone for their time and effort so far.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before the Public Safety Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
5/10/99

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

MAY 10, 1999

PRESENT
Chairman Acker, Councilmen Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch, Engineer Solarz and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Clark

HATBORO FEDERAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
MR. ACKER called on Doug Thomas, representative for Hatboro Federal to go over the Land Development Review letter from Engineer Bob Solarz.

Mr. Thomas went through each item listed on the April 30, 1999 review letter as follows:

Section III Zoning Ordinance
1. He stated that Hatboro Federal has made application to the Zoning Hearing Board for a variance for the required buffer area in the back of the lot.

Section IV Subdivision & Land Development Ord.

1. He stated that they will revise plans to show additional plantings as per planning commission request.
2. Will Comply
3. Will Comply
4. He stated that they will not be using the library for additional parking.
5. Will Comply

Section V. Storm Water Management
Will comply with No. 1 through 6.
No. 7 A new plan will be submitted to Montgomery County Conservation District.

Section VI General

Mr. Thomas stated that they will comply with all of the items listed with the exception of No. 7. Comments from Montgomery County Planning Commission in regard to the proposed drive-through and providing additional information on the anticipated operations etc.

Mr. Tryon stated that the drive-through will be the same as it is at the present time. He stated that the ATM machine, which is proposed, should reduce potential 3 car off street stacking that exists now.

PROPOSED DEMOLITION OF POTTS BUILDING

MR. LYNN TAYLOR, Architect for the project, reported that an extensive inspection was performed. He stated that there has been an addition put on the building and several renovations. Mr. Taylor stated that they removed the layers and removed all floors to reveal the beams and joists. There was considerable deterioration to the building. He also stated that the windows were not the original ones along with the addition. Mr. Taylor noted that he has a lot of expertise in the area of historic structures and he felt that this building was not worth saving. He also stated that the new design of the building will follow the structural integrity that was there many years ago.

Mr. Taylor reported that after careful consideration, it was recommended to demolish the historic building and to use the stone from that building to rebuild another structure.

Mr. Tryon stated that Hatboro Federal will also place a plaque on the new structure with the history of the building.

MR. DAVE SHANNON read the following report to borough council.

Upon review of the plans presented to Hatboro Borough Council by Hatboro Federal Savings and Loan, April 12, 1999, concerning the banks' planned development of the Joshua Potts House. It is the historical departments position that we would support these plans full, as long as the original 1743 structure were to remain in it's shell form. (Note shell form would consist of the exterior 1743 structure in a restored state.)

After an on-site inspection, a review of pictures from 1890, 1943, 1998 and a description of the property from a 1750's newspaper ad, we have reached this conclusion. Our opinion is that the bulk of the 1743 exterior structure remains and can be restored. It is our further view that total demolition of this historic property would be a detriment to oppose such a course of action.

Lastly we of the historical department are willing to help in any way in preserving this valued part of Hatboro's past as requested.

Mr. Shannon also presented petitions, which were signed by numerous people to save the Potts house.

Mr. Shannon asked the committee if they wanted him to pursue the issue any further.

Mr. Younglove stated that Council will not be having a public hearing on the land development project until the end of June. He stated that he would like to see Mr. Shannon to meet with representatives from Hatboro Federal to discuss this matter further.

Ms. Barbara Hickman, resident, stated that Mr. Tryon and Hatboro Federal have done so much for the community. She felt that they should have the freedom to purchase real estate and do what they want to that particular property. She stated that everything Hatboro Federal does in this community is in good taste and commended them for their efforts.

Ms. Tina Giovinazzo, Hatboro-Horsham Senior, expressed her views in regard to making every effort to preserve historical buildings in town.

HATBORO PLANNING COMMISSION
MR. ACKER reported that there are members of the planning commission present to review a few matters.

Mr. Ron McKnight, Chairman of the Planning Commission, stated that he was asked to review the proposed Rental Occupancy Ordinance. He stated that he had a few minor adjustments. Mr. Acker recommended that Manager Herrmann get together with Mr. McKnight to review those items.

The committee also would like to get the Planning Commission members involved in other projects that will be going on in town. They discussed some of the projects, which included the pool renovations, improving the borough parks, etc.

SHAEFFER MINOR SUBDIVISION
MR. ACKER reported that Council will hold a public hearing at the May 17, 1999 meeting on the Shaeffer Minor Subdivision Plan – Crooked Billet Road.

TANNER AVENUE AUTO BODY SUBDIVISION
MR. ACKER reported that Council will hold a public hearing at the May 17, 1999 meeting on the Tanner Avenue Auto Body Minor Subdivision Plan.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Zoning & Development Committee, the meeting adjourned at 9:25 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
5/10/99

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES COMMITTEE

MAY 10, 1999

PRESENT
Chairman Zollers, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch, Engineer Solarz and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Clark

The meeting of the Public Works & Properties Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 9:25 P.M.

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY
MR. ZOLLERS reported that notice has been given that Council will consider an ordinance at its May 17, 1999 meeting transferring three (3) Hatboro Borough Authority properties to the borough. Those properties are 120 E. Montgomery Avenue, a portion of Memorial Park off of Monument Avenue and the Little League field located at Blair Mill and County Line Road.

E. LEHMAN AVENUE ROAD PROJECT
MR. ZOLLERS reported that the borough received grant money from the County for the E. Lehman Avenue Road project. He asked Manager Herrmann to place this item on the Council agenda so Council can authorize to advertise for bids.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Public Works & Properties Committee, the meeting adjourned at 9:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
5/10/99

COUNCIL MEETING

MAY 17, 1999

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Acker, Councilmen Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Chief Gallen, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

ABSENT
Councilman Clark

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE honored Sgt. Steve Beadling for his many years of service to the borough. He read a plaque that was presented to him from Council.

CHIEF GALLEN also talked about Sgt. Beadling's dedication to the police department for the last 25 years. He stated that he was instrumental in obtaining grants to buy the latest computer equipment.

Cpl. Gardner presented Sgt. Beadling with a plaque on behalf of the Montgomery County Fraternal Order of Police.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that Assistant Reilly met with a Y2K consultant to go over the strategies and all of the equipment that could be effected by the year 2000. He will provide the borough with a report on this meeting. He will keep Council updated on this matter.

TREASURER'S REPORT
MR. YOUNGLOVE reported that he received the treasurer's report for the month ending April 30, 1999 and there was $1,328,688.52 invested at an average rate of 4.59% with an earned interest of $3,283.13.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
Mr. McMackin offered a MOTION, "To authorize the payment of bills for the month of May, 1999". This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and UNANIMOUSLY approved. The total amount paid was: General Fund - $173,839.38 and Sinking Fund - $882.36.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO reported that the circus over the weekend was a huge success. He complimented everyone involved in the organization of the event.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER reported that the past month he has been working on the transfer of 3 parcels from the Authority to the Borough. He also reported that he has been collecting the 1998 delinquent refuse collection fees – 12 paid at a total of $2,376 and 22 unpaid.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

Members of the Ambulance Corps addressed Council in regard to their authority over the Fire Company.

Mr. Younglove stated that they can oversee the operations of the Fire Company but the membership is the one that makes the decisions.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF GALLEN reported that the public works and fire police in the borough and surrounding areas did a tremendous job with the circus. He stated that he received minimal complaints about traffic etc. He also commended Rotary for their organization with the event.

Chief Gallen also reported that he will be attending of two-day Police Chief's seminar and in his absence Cpl. Gardner will be filling in for him.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending April 30, 1999 there were 38 loads of trash totaling 285 tons, 1 street opening permit totaling $90, 4 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $120, 31 large article stops with 45 items collected, 28.51 tons of newspaper, 48.46 tons of grass and leaves and 26.76 tons or recycled glass and cans.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending April 30, 1999 there were 20 inspections, 9 re-inspections, 6 fire investigations and $330 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

Administration

PSAB CONFERENCE

Mr. Zollers made a MOTION, "To appoint Mrs. Newsome Voting delegate to the PSAB Conference. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

Public Safety

DRIVEWAY – DR. FRANK

A MOTION was offered by Mr. Acker, "To approve the plan submitted by Pro-Tract

Engineering for the driveway at Dr. Frank's property, North York Road. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

Public Works & Public Properties

TRANSFER OF AUTHORITY PROPERTIES

Mr. Zollers offered a MOTION, "To approve an ordinance at this meeting transferring three (3) properties from the Hatboro Borough Authority to the Borough – Ordinance NO. 930". This motion was SECONDED by Mr. McMackin and UNANIMOUSLY adopted.

E. LEHMAN AVENUE PROJECT

Mr. Zollers made a MOTION, "To authorize Gilmore & Associates, Inc. to prepare the plans and specs for the E. Lehman Avenue Project." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY adopted.

Zoning & Development

HATBORO FEDERAL LAND DEVELOPMENT

Mr. Acker made a MOTION, "To schedule a public hearing for Monday, June 28, 1999 at 7:30 P.M. on the Hatboro Federal Land Development Plan." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and UNANIMOUSLY adopted.

SHAEFFER MINOR SUBDIVISION PLAN

MR. ACKER reported that a public hearing is scheduled for this meeting to go over the minor subdivision application filed by Mr. Shaeffer, 101 Crooked Billet Road. He stated that the applicant proposes to join the two parcels into one large parcel to build an addition on the property.

A MOTION was offered by Mr. Acker, "To approve the Minor Subdivision Plan for Paul Shaeffer for the property located at 101 Crooked Billet Road." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and UNANIMOUSLY adopted.

TANNER AVENUE AUTO BODY MINOR

Mr. ACKER reported that a public hearing is scheduled for this meeting to go over the minor subdivision Plan, applicant Michael Bull, for Tanner Auto Body, 218 Tanner Avenue. He stated that this is a lot line adjustment so it goes between the two buildings.

Mr. Acker made a MOTION, "To approve the minor subdivision plan for Tanner Auto Body, 218 Tanner Avenue." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:04 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne Reilly
Assistant

JMR
5/17/99

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

JUNE 14, 1999

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Gallen, Engineer Solarz, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilmen Clark, Zollers and Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
MR. ACKER reported that the committee received a copy of the expenditure list from the Enterprise Fire Company. There were concerns and questions in regard to the repairs to the Mack truck in the amount of $12,000 and the purchase of a used fire truck.

Mr. Gottshall stated that the 1965 Mack Pumper needed emergency repairs, which they estimated to be $12,000. He stated that this is only a ballpark figure. He also noted that the 1980 truck they purchased for $17,500 is on a temporary basis. Once the new fire truck comes in, the fire company will be selling the 1980 fire truck.

After a brief discussion, Council approved the list.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Public Safety Committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:38 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
6/14/99

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

JUNE 14, 1999

PRESENT
Chairman Doorley, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Younglove, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Engineer Solarz, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilmen Clark, Zollers and Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of the Parks & Recreation Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:38 P.M.

BOY SCOUT ENCAMPMENT
MR. DOORLEY called on Dave Cooper to go over the proposed encampment at Memorial Park.

Mr. Cooper reported that there will be 80 to 90 people camping out from June 25th to June 27th. He stated that there will demonstrations, activities and scout displays on Saturday. Mr. Cooper stated that the public is invited during the hours of 2 P.M. to 10:30 P.M. He met with Superintendent Stauch to go over the details of the weekend and the following items were discussed: requested 24 trash cans, 2 extra porta potties (at the scouts cost), use of pool showers Saturday night and provide electric to the bandstand.

The committee approved the use of the park for the boy scouts encampment weekend.

Mr. Cooper thanked the borough for allowing them the use of the park and pool for the entire weekend.

POOL UPDATE
SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that the pool is filled and running smoothly. He also stated that the only major repair that needs to be done is to repair the portion of the roof, which is caving-in in the front of the building.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Parks & Recreation Committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:50 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
6/14/99

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

JUNE 14, 1999

PRESENT
Chairman Doorley, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Younglove, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Engineer Solarz, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilmen Clark, Zollers and Councilwoman Newsome

HATBORO FEDERAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN
MR. ACKER called on representatives from Hatboro Federal to update the committee on the land development plan.

Mr. Doug Thomas reported that they responded to the engineers' letter of June 11th. He stated that the access easement agreements have been drawn up and copies sent to the borough solicitor for review. They also agreed to install a couple of islands in the parking lot and will comply with the storm water issue on page 3. Mr. Thomas stated that the only question was in regard to the additional landscaping. He stated that they will have 70 spaces and there will be 7 trees.

Engineer Solarz did not have any additional comments in regard to the development.

Mr. Acker recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the June Council agenda for a public hearing.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Zoning & Development Committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:58 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
6/14/99

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

JUNE 14, 1999

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Younglove, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Engineer Solarz, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilmen Clark, Zollers and Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of the Public Works & Public Properties Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:58 P.M.

MAIN STREET ARTS FESTIVAL
Ms. Stephanie Diaconis, from Main Street Committee addressed the committee with a request to hold the Arts Festival this year at Miller Meadows on September 19th from 11:00 AM to 4:00 PM. She stated that parking will be available at Penn Independent. Ms. Diaconis will also ask the owners of Big Marty's permission to use their parking lot. She will have the fire police directing traffic. They expect a crowd of approximately 5,000 to attend the event.

The committee approved the request of the Main Street Committee to hold the annual Arts Festival at Miller Meadow on September 19, 1999.

BYBERRY/WARMINSTER ROAD
Mr. Herrmann reported that he is asking for approval to get an engineering proposal for the storm drain work and the change to the traffic signal. He stated that Upper Moreland has agreed to partially fund the storm drain work.

Mr. Keith Bergman, from McMahon Associates, was present to go over the proposal for the redesign of the above-referenced intersection. He stated that the work would entail restriping of the intersection and to have a separate left turn & through right from both directions.

The committee asked Mr. Bergman to submit a formal proposal for engineering work..

WELL NO. 18 – TRANSFER OF PROPERTY
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that well no. 18 property has to be transferred from the Authority to the Borough. He stated that an ordinance will have to be passed in order to do this.

The committee recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the council agenda for authorization.

1999 ROAD PROGRAM
MANAGER HERRMANN stated that at the Authority's last meeting they agreed to fund the 1999 Road Program, which was discussed at a previous committee meeting. He asked that Council authorize Gilmore & Associates to prepare the plans and specs.

The committee recommended that this item be placed on the Council agenda for approval to prepare the plans and specs for the 1999 road program.

CIRCUS REPORT

MR. Glantz, addressed the committee to request permission to hold the circus in Miller Meadow again in the year 2000. He stated that Clyde Beatty circus is booked a year in advance and if the Rotary wishes to hold this event next year they need to secure dates now. Mr. Glantz stated that they are looking at the 19th , 20th & 21st of May, 2000.

The committee recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the Council agenda for approval.

ANNUAL CAR SHOW

MR. TRYON stated that since there was no formal request from the Chamber to hold the car show this year, he asked for Council's approval. He stated the car show is an annual event and would also like to secure approval for the year 2000 due to the fact that people register vehicles a year in advance. He stated that the event is held the last Saturday in July each year.

The committee recommended that Manager Herrmann place this item on the Council agenda for approval.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before the Public Works & Properties Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:32 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
6/14/99

COUNCIL MEETING

JUNE 28, 1999

PRESENT
Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Gallen, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman Younglove and Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
Mr. Zollers made a MOTION, "To approve the minutes of the May 17, 1999 Council meeting as presented." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

PRESENTATION – JOHN KIMBALL
CHIEF GALLEN presented John Kimball with a plaque for his 37 years of dedicated service to the Borough. He stated that for 20 years he was a police officer in the department. Chief Gallen stated that in 1987 Acting in Chief of Police capacity Sgt. Kimball hired him as an officer and he has worked with him ever since. He stated that after retiring as a Police Officer he was hired the following day as a Police Dispatcher for the department.

Borough Council applauded John Kimball for all of his years with the police department.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that Upper Moreland Township will be opening bids for the W. Monument Avenue bridge project on July 2, 1999. He stated that PennDOT is providing 80% funding. Hatboro and Upper Moreland will both be sharing the 20% remaining funding.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending May 31, 1999 there was $1,333,828.27 invested at an average rate of 4.55% with an earned interest of $5,137.75.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
Mr. Zollers made A MOTION, "To approve the warrant list and manual check list for the month of June, 1999". This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved. The total for each fund is as follows: General Fund total –

$261,955.64, Sinking Fund total - $279.75, Main Street I Fund total - $500.00, Main Street II Fund total - $1,264.53 and Streetscape II Fund total - $989.50.

MAYOR'S REPORT

MAYOR CELANO commended John Kimball for his continuing years of service to the police department. He also praised all of the members of the police department for their support and work in the borough.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER reported that he spent the past month reviewing Hatboro Federal Land Development Easement Agreements, lease for Little League Complex and appeared in Common Pleas court on a matter of borough vs. Richard Cocchi.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

Ms. Nicole Levins, Hatboro resident addressed Council over the concern of having Clyde Beatty Circus come to town next year. She stated that since the Animal Welfare Act was passed, people have been made aware of the mistreatment of animals and the potential for serious injuries caused by out of control elephants, etc. She requested that Council or Chamber of Commerce look into having a circus without animals.

Jenny, a resident of King of Prussia stated that they need to educate people on the dangers of a circus using animals and stated that she has contacted Mr. Glantz from the Chamber of Commerce to go over alternate fundraisers to raise money for the community.

Ms. Peters, Newtown Township, cited incidents and violations from animal abuses.

Ms. Dorothy McDonald, Willow Grove, reiterated concerns over traveling circuses and the citation issue by the USDA recently accusing them of hook marks on elephants.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF GALLEN reported that Dorothy Cooper will be retiring after 18 years of services as a Crossing Guard. He would like to present a plaque at an upcoming council meeting. He also reported that John Gardner will be leaving as Crossing Guard. Chief Gallen stated that a speed check was performed on June 22 on W. Moreland Avenue with 24 citations issued.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending May 31, 1999, there were 34 loads of trash collected totaling 343.45 tons, 4 street opening permits issued totaling $2,480, 7 sidewalk/curb permits issued totaling $150, 44 large article permits with 67 items collected, 23.94 tons of newspaper, 58.68 tons of grass and leaves collected and 16.10 tons of recycled glass and cans.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending May 31, 1999 there were 10 inspection, 3 re-inspections, 9 fire investigations, 1 permit issued totaling $85 and $185 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS
Administration

MEETING CHANGE
Mr. Zollers made a MOTION, "To reschedule the September Council meeting from Monday, September 27 to Monday, September 20, 1999." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

Budget & Insurance

STREET LIGHT PROJECT
Mr. McMackin made a MOTION, "To amend the contract awarded to Carr and Duff to provide for the installation of all of the street lights on York Road."

Mr. McMackin reported that only a portion of the project was awarded because of funding problems. He stated that according to President Younglove, the Borough Authority has authorized the allocation of funds to the Main Street to complete the project. Mr. McMackin stated that the shortage is approximately $360,000.

Manager Herrmann stated that the authority authorized the expenditure of funds up to $510,000 for the completion of the project.

Mr. Zollers stated that he has some concerns over the fact that this was not discussed in committee for this allocation of funds. He stated that this a large sum of money not to have a formal written request by the authority to the borough.

Mr. Tryon stated that as Chairman of the Authority, he was approached by Main Street. He stated that he met with Main Street and the authority members. It was an oversight on their part not to make a formal request to the borough.

Mr. McMackin recommended to table this agenda item and place it on the Committee agenda for further discussion.

Parks & Recreation

COMMUNITY EVENTS
Mr. Doorley made a MOTION, "To approve the Hatboro Car Show for July 31, 1999 and July 29, 2000 sponsored by the Chamber of Commerce." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. McMackin and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

Mr. Doorley made a MOTION, "To approve the Art Festival to be held in Miller Meadow on September 19, 1999 which is sponsored by Main Street Hatboro." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

Mr. Doorley made a MOTION, "To approve the circus to be held at Miller Meadow on May 19, 20, 21, 2000 sponsored by Hatboro Rotary." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker.

Mr. McMackin suggested that no action be taken so that Council can look into this matter further. He stated that he does not share the views of the extreme animal rights activists but believes that the circus need to respond to the latest USDA allocations. The subject was tabled to the July 26, 1999 Council meeting.

Council recommended that Manager Herrmann contact the circus to request documentation on the USDA matter. They also authorized that this item be placed on the Committee agenda for further discussion.

PUBLIC SAFETY

AMBULANCE SERVICE STATUS

DR. CLARK reported on the sequence of events, which led up to the suspension of service for Hatboro Ambulance Corps. He read a report, which listed the number of meetings held with the Fire Company and Ambulance Corps over the financial stability of the department. He stated that the request for a 5-year plan by the ambulance corps was not received and at this point the borough will be contracting with Second Alarmers to provide ambulance service to the borough. He stated that they have been providing service in a temporary capacity and performed an excellent job.

Mr. DeHope, former employee of the Ambulance Corps questioned the fact that Dr. Clark stated that the ambulance corps did not submit a 5-year plan. He stated that he was informed by the members that a plan was submitted.

Dr. Clark stated that Council did not receive a proposed plan from the ambulance corps members.

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY

Mr. Zollers offered a MOTION, "To authorize the Borough Manager to give notice that an ordinance will be considered at the July 26, 1999 meeting transferring a parcel of ground from the Hatboro Authority to the borough (former Well No. 18 – off Horsham Road)." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT

HATBORO FEDERAL LAND DEVELOPMENT

MR. ACKER reported that notice has been given that a public hearing will be held on the Hatboro Federal Land Development Plan. He stated that the past couple of months the committee has been reviewing the proposed development. Mr. Acker stated that the last meeting committee members reviewed the latest review letter from Borough Engineer Solarz, from Gilmore & Associates. At that meeting, Mr. Tryon, from Hatboro Federal agreed to comply with that review letter. He stated that Engineer Solarz submitted the final letter dated June 25th and pending the requirements of that letter Council is ready to approve the plans.

COMMENTS FROM RESIDENTS

Mark Snyder, 4 Park Avenue, stated that he reviewed the plans for the storm drainage system and questioned the mechanics of the system. He expressed his concern over the flooding that occurs in his back yard now and what impact this development will cause for the area.

Mr. Wayne Johnson stated that there will not be an increase in storm water from this development. He stated at the present time there is no drainage system in the area, that comes in forms of sheet flow. Mr. Johnson stated that there will be a basin located behind the Union Library to take care of excess sheet flow that occurs during a storm.

Mr. Snyder asked who will be responsible for maintaining that basin.

Mr. Tryon reported that Hatboro Federal will be maintaining the system.

Mr. Acker made a MOTION, "To approve the Land Development Plan for Hatboro Federal, 221 S. York Road pending compliance of letter dated June 25th of Engineer Solarz." Mr. Zollers SECONDED this motion and UNANIMOUSLY approved by Council.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

MR. DEHOPE, former ambulance corps employee, showed Council a report that he stated was a business plan from the ambulance corps, which Council should have received.

Dr. Clark stated that they did receive that report, but that this report was from an attorney not a 5-year proposed plan they requested from the ambulance corps.

Mr. DeHope also expressed his displeasure on how Borough Council handled this whole situation and that they have done a disservice to the community. He stated

that he is very disappointed that Council has decided to contract with an outside ambulance service.

Mr. McMackin stated that Mr. DeHope is wrong for coming to this meeting to mislead the community on how Council has handled this matter.

Mr. Zollers also stated that it was the Enterprise Fire Company who formed an auxiliary EMS service and they chose to disband it. Council stepped in at the request of the Fire Company and after careful deliberation and several meetings it was determined that it would serve the community better by discontinuing the EMS service. He also stated that Council has contracted and will continue to contract with the Second Alarmers to provide the best EMS service to the community. He stated that they have done an excellent job.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 9:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant

JMR
6/28/99

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

JULY 12, 1999

PRESENT
Chairman Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, Younglove, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Chief Gallen, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman McMackin and Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of the Public Safety Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

FIRE COMPANY EXPENDITURE LIST
Dr. Clark reported that the committee received copies of the expenditure list for the past month. After a couple of questions were answered by the fire department, the voucher list was approved.

CONTRACT – SECOND ALARMERS
DR. CLARK reported that the committee received a copy of the proposed contract with Second Alarmers to provide EMS service to the borough. He stated that the proposal would allow the Second Alarmers to use the front of the old firehouse to house an ambulance. He recommended that Solicitor Meyer reviews the contract and place this item on the Council agenda for approval.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR
Ms. Vicky Lewis, Crescent Road, asked the Committee if there will be an agenda item for the driveway entrance proposed by the new owner of the property at the corner of York Road & Crescent Road.

Manager Herrmann stated that the owner has not applied for a permit as of yet. He stated that he will notify Ms. Lewis when the owner applies for a permit. He stated that a permit is required.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before the Public Safety Committee, the meeting adjourned at 7:45 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant Manager

JMR
7/12/99

PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE

JULY 12, 1999

PRESENT
Chairman Doorley, Councilman Acker, Clark, Younglove, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman McMackin and Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of the Parks & Recreation Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:45 P.M.

KEYSTONE GRANT APPLICATION
MR. DOORLEY reported that the committee received a memo from Manager Herrmann recommending that Gilmore & Associates prepare the Keystone Grant Application for funding toward the reconstruction of the Hatboro Memorial Pool. He stated that the cost for Gilmore & Associates to prepare the application is $900.

Manager Herrmann stated that the grant application requires much more detail than most grant applications. He felt that the borough would be better off having Gilmore & Associates making the application which would include a site plan.

Mr. Doorley recommended that this item be placed on the Council agenda for approval.

CIRCUS
MR. DOORLEY reported that after the last meeting, Manager Herrmann wrote to Clyde Beatty Circus asking them to respond to certain violations that were brought to the committee' s attention.

Manager Herrmann stated that the letter was written but as of this date he did not receive a respond from circus personnel.

Mr. David Cantor, Glenside resident, Animal Protection Institute stated that he was not able to be at the last meeting and reiterated the violations that were cited by animal rights activists.

Stephanie Shane, Warrington resident reported that Clyde Beatty circus has been issued citations and imposed fines on the abuse of elephants and other circus animals.

A resident of King of Prussia, brought up the issue of the elephants contracting tuberculosis.

After a couple of other people spoke in opposition to the circus coming back to town, Mr. Doorley tabled this item until the July 26th Council meeting to give the circus further time to respond to Manager Herrmann's letter.

ADJOUNED
There being no further business to come before the Parks & Recreation Committee, the meeting adjourned at 8:15 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant Manager

JMR
7/12/99

BUDGET & INSURANCE COMMITTEE

JULY 12, 1999

PRESENT
Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, Younglove and Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman McMackin and Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of the Budget & Insurance Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:15 P. M.

PROPOSED AMENDED CONTRACT – STREET LIGHTS – CARR & DUFF,INC.
MR. BRUCE NICHOLSON, Main Street Committee Chairman, reported on the progress of the Street Light Project. He stated that originally the project was estimated at $845,000 but with putting the wires underground and other unexpected expenses has raised the project to over a million. Mr. Nicholson stated that Main Street raised $846,840 in public and private funds, which included grants. He stated that there are no other sources to go to for funding.

Mr. Nicholson was present to make a formal request that the remainder of the funding be available through the Borough Authority so the project can be completed.

The committee members wanted to see the project completed, but were concerned about the amount of public funds being used for this project. Committee members recommended instead of a lump sum being used of Authority funds, find alternate ways of financing.

Mr. Zollers stated that the borough will have to oversee this project a lot closer because the amount of funds that will be utilized. He stated that includes hiring DePallo Design for more site inspections

Mr. Polenesky asked the committee if they have written notification from the Authority approving the use of the funds.

Manager Herrmann stated that it is recorded in the minutes of the last Authority meeting.

The committee recommended that this item be placed on the Council agenda for approval.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before Budget & Insurance, the meeting adjourned at 8:45 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant Manager

PUBLIC WORKS & PUBLIC PROPERTIES

JULY 12, 1999

PRESENT
Chairman Zollers, Councilmen Acker, Clark, Doorley, Younglove, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman McMackin and Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of the Public Works & Properties Committee of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 8:15 P.M.

BYBERRY & WARMINSTER ROADS – MCMAHON ASSOCIATES
MR. ZOLLERS reported that the committee received a memo from Manager Herrmann along with a proposal from McMahon Associates, Inc. to develop a highway design plan and a traffic design for the intersection of Byberry & Warminster Roads. The proposal is $11,000. He stated that the borough is looking at early 2000 for the project.

Manager Herrmann stated that PennDOT will not allow the lane change design unless the borough moves the storm drain back 8-ft to allow the left turn onto Byberry Road. He stated that Upper Moreland Township stated that they will be sharing in some of the cost for the construction, which is estimated to be $60,000.

After a brief discussion, Mr. Zollers recommended that this item be placed on the Council agenda for approval.

FIRST NIGHT EVENT – CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
MR. JAY WISHUM, Chamber of Commerce, reported on an event the Chamber of Commerce would like to sponsor called "First Night". He stated that it is an alcohol-free community celebration of the New Year. They plan on having entertainment set up in many of buildings in town, and a fireworks display at 12:00 midnight. He stated to accomplish this they would need to use Miller Meadow. Mr. Wishum reported that they have obtained Grant money from Mr. Cornell and Mr. Greenleaf and a number of other sources. He asked Council for a $10,000 contribution for the fire works display.

Mr. Zollers asked the Chamber if they have an idea of the time frame other communities used in planning an event of this magnitude.

Mr. Wishum stated that they have contacted communities that have already had first night events such as Doylestown. He stated that it does take them a full year to prepare, but Hatboro is a smaller community and used to large community events.

Mr. Zollers expressed his concerns over the event being held this year. He stated that the police and public works departments will be on-call for Y2K. Mr. Zollers also stated that the request from the Chamber to contribute $10,000 is not included in the budget.

Mr. Younglove also expressed his concern over having an event of this caliber being accomplished in less than six months.

The committee turned down the request to use Miller Meadow for the "First Night" event in the borough for the year 2000.

NEXTEL PROPOSAL

MR. ZOLLERS reported that the committee received a memo from Manager Herrmann in regard to Nextel Communications requesting permission to erect a tower in the borough for cellular communications. He stated that a diagram has been provided by the company showing the proposed location. Also they would pay $800 per month for rent with a 3% yearly increase.

MR. STRUMLUND, Nextel Representative, stated that they would like to erect an FCC approved tower 130" tall on a portion of Tanner Park. He stated that the structure would be enclosed with a fence (100' x 100').

Mr. Zollers asked if other sites in the borough have been investigated. He does not like the idea of using a portion of the park for a tower. He suggested the property at 120 E. Montgomery Avenue where the water tower was located.

Mr. Strumland stated that he did not look at that particular area and had no problem checking it out for a possible site. He also stated that they could probably have a structure 75' x 75' if it is a problem of the size of the structure.

The committee recommended revisiting this item after Nextel checks out additional sites.

ADJOURNED

There being no further business to come before the Public Works & Properties Committee, the meeting adjourned at 9:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant Manager

JMR
7/12/99

COUNCIL MEETING

JULY 26, 1999

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann, Mayor Celano, Solicitor Meyer, Chief Gallen, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

The meeting of Borough Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
Mr. Zollers made a Motion, "To approve the minutes of the June 28, 1999 Council meeting with a correction on page 3 which should read, to have a formal written request by the Main Street Committee to the borough." This motion was SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome and UNANIMOUSLY approved by Council.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
MR. YOUNGLOVE reported that the annual car show will be held on July 31, 1999 and he hopes to see everyone attend. He also commended the Montgomery County District Attorney's office for the excellent work they did in getting Frankie Burton convicted on a number of charges for the night he terrorized the Hatboro community. He asked Manager Herrmann to send a letter to District Attorney Marino.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that work will start on the W. Monument Avenue bridge August 23rd. He stated that the completion of the bridge should be done sometime in November. He also reported that PennDOT will be repaving York Road up to Horsham Road. They will wait until the street light project is complete to continue the repaving program from Horsham Road through town.

TREASURER'S REPORT
MR. YOUNGLOVE reported that for the month ending June 30, 1999 there was $1,364,310.76 invested in PLGIT at an average rate of 4.57% with an earned interest of $5,075.54.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
Mr. McMackin offered a MOTION, "To approve the warrant list and manual check list for the month of July." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved by Council. The totals for the funds are as follows: General Fund - $366,895.43, Sinking Fund - $961.40.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO reported that Channel 29 held a morning broadcast at Daddy Pop's restaurant which he attended.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the past month he reviewed the developers and escrow agreement for the Hatboro Federal Land Development Project and attended Board of View Hearing for the Miller Meadow Property.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

Warren Inlander, Board member of the YMCA, addressed Council in regard to the circus coming back in the year 2000. He stated that he is in favor of the circus returning to Hatboro. Mr. Inlander reported that the YMCA was involved with getting the circus to the borough this year and stated that it was a large success. He stated that the proceeds from the ticket sales funded scholarships for children in the community. He would like to see this continue in future years.

Ms. Brown, Dorothy St., stated her objections with having the circus with animals. She submitted a letter to Council.

Harriet Erhsam, Union Library of Hatboro, reported that she is also in favor of the circus returning to the Borough. She stated that the rotary club does a lot of good for this community. She stated that the proceeds from the circus will help with the addition to the library so they can enlarge their story time for children.

Ms. Dorothy McDonald, Willow Grove resident, stated that there are different ways to raise funds for the community. It does not have to include a circus with animals.

Ms. Nicole Levins, Horsham resident, stated that there are alternatives; not to choose to contribute to the abuse of animals in Hatboro.

Mr. John Taggart, Crooked Billet Road, stated that the circus was a great success. He stated that the circus is a tradition a part of Americana. He is in favor of its return to the borough.

Ms. Becky Felton, Chamber & Rotary representative, reported that the circus proceeds provided funding for a lot of groups and organizations in the community. She reported that the groups looked at the circus as a new way of raising money. Ms. Felton stated that the chicken barbecues and craft events, etc. have gotten to the point where they are not profitable anymore. She stated that it would take 10 years of chicken barbecues to make the same profit that Rotary made on a 3-day circus event. Ms. Felton also reported that they made inquires into having an animal free circus. She was told that you would need a theater or arena, some type of self-contained area and run a large number of shows. It was the conclusion of the Chamber & Rotary overwhelmingly to support the Clyde Beatty Circus' return in 2000.

David Canter, Animal Protection Institute, provided pictures of an elephant at the borough circus with a sore on his leg. He stated that nostalgia belongs in the past and it would be better for the animals.

Ms. Bill Hall, Circus writer for an entertainment paper, stated that he has been in the entertainment business for a long time. He attended two shows in the borough. He stated that he ran a story in the June Amusement Business paper that Hatboro was the only performances that sold out all shows in advance. He also has had many occasions to see the Clyde Beatty Cole Bros. Circus and it is a well-run outfit.

Ms. Renee Storey, Vice President of Clyde Beatty Cole Bros. Circus, addressed Council in regard to the operations of the circus. She started off by saying that the circus has an Elephant Management Program that is in place. Ms. Storey stated that she also works closely with the animals and it hurts her personally when she hears accusations from animal rights groups that Clyde Beatty Circus abuses their elephants. She stated that there is a staff of veterinarians that care for the elephants and a program of feeding, bathing, watering and exercise is adhered to.

Ms. Storey stated that at one of the circus performances recently, she invited a couple of people from In Defense of Animals behind the scenes to see what Clyde Beatty does and how they care for the animals.

Mr. Younglove opened up the meeting to questions.

Ms. McDonald asked about the violations that USDA cited in regard to the sores on the elephants and recited some dates of inspection reports.

Ms. Storey stated that the latest report, which is dated in May, 1999 there were no non-compliances identified.

Ms. McDonald stated that she does not have that report.

Ms. Storey stated that she would have to ask Dr. Jewell for that report.

Mr. Younglove asked what the cost is per year to care for the animals.

Ms. Storey stated that it costs ½ million dollars to care for the animals per year. She stated that is $150,000 per elephant. She stated that Clyde Beatty invests a lot of money each year for their animals and it would not make sense for them to abuse the animals, which are the main attraction.

Mr. Younglove asked if these animals were taken from the wild to perform.

Ms. Storey stated that the animals are born in captivity. They would not survive in the wild.

Mr. Fred Powell congratulated the animal rights group for fighting. He also stated if he felt that the animals would be released because of these protests he would be in

favor of the group, but as it is now, their protests have not made a difference.

Ms. Levins stated that the animal groups are hoping that they will make a difference and the change will start in one town and spread from town to town.

President Younglove closed the discussion on the circus.

MS. JOANNE WUERGER, resident and member of the pool renovation committee, asked about the status of the pool.

Dr. Doorley stated that they will be preparing a grant application for funding toward the reconstruction of the pool.

Mr. Zollers also stated that they will need to look at other sources of funding and they propose to start the project at the end of the year 2000 pool season.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF GALLEN reported that the sentencing of Frankie Burton will be held in late August. He reported that the Assistant District Attorney did a superb job with the families involved. He also reported that various communities in Montgomery County will be starting checkpoints at various locations throughout the county. Chief Gallen stated that there was one in Upper Dublin over the weekend and out of 4000 vehicles stopped, 60 were tested for DUI.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending June 30, 1999 there were 39 loads of trash collected totaling 292.81 tons, 1 street opening totaling $60, 5 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $110, 75 large article stops with 153 item collected, 24.52 tons of newspapers, 45.34 tons of recycled grass and leaves, and 19.05 tons of recycled glass and cans collected.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending June 30, 1999 there were 14 inspections, 2 re-inspections, 9 fire investigations, 1 fire report issued, 1 permit issued totaling $85, and $710 in inspection fees collected for the month.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

Budget & Insurance

Street Light Project

Mr. McMackin offered a MOTION, "To approve the amended contract with Carr & Duff for the installation of street lights along York Road in the amount of $419,440." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

Mr. McMackin reported that due to the extent of the street light project, council has recommended that the consultants (DePallo Design) for the project spend more time on the job site. This would require the contract with the borough to be amended.

Mr. McMackin offered a MOTION, "to approve the proposal of DePallo Design and Planning in the amount of $30,000 for additional construction observation for the streetscape project." This includes 4 or 5 days a week up to 3 hours. This motion was SECONDED by Dr. Clark and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

Mr. McMackin reported that the original bid for the street light project did not include the relocation of wires underground for the 4 traffic signals located in the project area. Mr. McMackin offered a MOTION, "to approve the relocation of 4 traffic signal intersection wires underground at a cost of $45,025.00." This motion was SECONDED by Dr. Clark and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

Street Trees – York Road
Manager Herrmann reported that proposals went out for the installation of 35 trees to replace damaged and dead trees along the project area. He stated that the low proposal was from Plymouth Landscaping for $7,700. This includes a one-year warranty for the trees.

Council had a discussion in regard to planting trees during the drought and the likelihood of their survival. It was recommended that they table this item until they receive further information from DePallo Design. This item will be placed on the Committee agenda.

Parks & Recreation

Circus – Hatboro Rotary
Dr. Doorley offered a MOTION, "To grant permission to the Hatboro Rotary to have Clyde Beatty Circus perform at the Miller Meadow in May, 2000." This motion includes the circus paying 1/3 and the Rotary paying 1/3 of the borough's overtime costs for police and public works departments. This motion was SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome and UNANIMOUSLY approved by Council.

Memorial Pool Renovations
Dr. Doorley offered a MOTION, "to accept the proposal of Gilmore & Associates, Inc. in the amount of $900 for preparing a Keystone Grant Application for funding toward the reconstruction of the Hatboro Memorial Pool." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved.

Public Safety
Second Alarmers Contract
Dr. Clark reported on the professionalism of the Second Alarmers Squad when they handled a call at the YMCA in the borough. He extended his deepest appreciation to the members of the squad. He also reported that the borough will be entering into a contract with the Second Alarmers Squad to provide EMS services 24 hours a day for the next 10 years. Dr. Clark stated that the borough will pay them $3,200 a year and can increase with the population. He stated that they will also be doing a membership drive yearly.

COUNCIL MEETING

AUGUST 23, 1999

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Gallen, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilman McMackin

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
MRS. NEWSOME made a MOTION, "To approve the minutes of the July 26, 1999 Council meeting". This motion was SECONDED by Dr. Clark and APPROVED by Council.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
MR. YOUNGLOVE reported that Charlette Ford sent a letter of thanks for the response of three officers to her residence twice recently. Officers Camp, VanDolsen and Krzemein were the officers involved.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that Upper Dublin Township notified the communities involved with their recycling center that they will be expanding and eliminating the recycling center within the next couple of years. He stated that the municipalities will have to find another location. Manager Herrmann stated that they are looking at Abington Township as the new site.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending July 31, 1999 there was $1,217,356.08 invested at an average rate of 4.75% with an earned interest of $5,415.32.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
DR. CLARK offered a MOTION, "To approve the warrant list for the month of August". This motion was SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome and APPROVED. The totals for each fund are: General Fund: $260,277.17, Sinking Fund - $706.10, Streetscape II Fund - $3,667.74 and Swim Pool Fund - $48.00.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO reported that he cut the ribbon at a new dance studio located at 218 S. York Road and commended the professionalism of the contractors for the street light project.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER reported that he spent the past month reviewing bids for the Lehman Avenue reconstruction project., correspondence and reviewed the agreement proposed by Metricom and continues to receive notices of assessment appeals.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF GALLEN reported that a DUI check was performed in Hatboro on August 13, 1999. He stated that a couple hundred cars were stopped, 6 were tested with 2 arrested. He stated that these check points will be performed all over the county. Chief Gallen commended Corporal Gardner and Officer Ottey for their actions on August 10, 1999. They stopped a buglary in progress at the Wine and Spirit Store on N. York Road. He also reported that Officer Petrik graduated Thursday from the Academy and is on duty as of Monday.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending July 31, 1999 there were 38 loads of trash totaling 234.70 tons collected, 4 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $70, 37 large article stops with 90 items collected, 24.65 tons of newspaper and 18.31 tons of recycled glass and cans.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending July 31, 1999 there were 29 inspections, 2 re-inspections, 5 fire investigations and $180 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

Administration

COUNCIL MEETING

MR. YOUNGLOVE announced that the September Council meeting has been rescheduled from Monday, September 27, 1999 to Monday, September 20, 1999.

Budget & Insurance

METRICOM, INC.

MR. ZOLLERS made a MOTION, "To approve the agreement with Metricom, Inc. This motion was SECONDED by Dr. Clark and APPROVED.

STREET LIGHT PROJECT

MR. ZOLLERS made a MOTION, "To accept the proposal of Plymouth Nursery in the amount of $7,700 for installing 35 street trees along York Road." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and APPROVED.

Parks & Recreation

CHRISTMAS TREE SALE – FIRE COMPANY

MR. DOORLEY made a MOTION, "To authorize the Enterprise Fire Company to sell Christmas trees on the pool parking lot from November 15 – December 30, 1999 subject to the Fire Company agreeing to remove all unsold trees within five (5) days of Christmas." This motion was SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome and APPROVED.

Mr. Acker stated that he wanted to bring out the fact that the Little League has been in the practice of selling trees. He suggested that the Fire Chief check with them.

Public Safety
DR. CLARK asked Chief Gallen about the vacancies for crossing guards.

Chief Gallen stated that the 2 positions have been filled and Dorothy Cooper has agreed to fill in when needed.

Public Works & Public Properties

FIREHOUSE RENOVATIONS
MR. ZOLLERS made a MOTION, "To authorize the Public Works Department to proceed with alterations to the old firehouse so that it can be used by the Second Alarmers." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and APPROVED.

BOROUGH PROJECTS
MR. ZOLLERS made a motion, "To approve Resolution No. 99-03, which requests the Borough Authority to authorize preparation of engineering studies for various projects recommended by Council. Also, to target the renovations to the Borough pool for funding for the year 2001, and to look into improving the entire park system." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and APPROVED. The resolution read as follows:

The Borough Council hereby directs that the following projects be adopted as the list of Borough Capital Improvement projects for the years 2000 through 2005 for potential funding by the Borough Authority, and that

The Borough Authority be advised of this list of projects, and requested to take action as indicated herein:

1. **Corinthian Avenue Storm Sewer System**
   Manage and fund the construction
   YEAR 2000

2. **Memorial Pool and Parks**
   Assist with funding for the pool reconstruction and manage and fund the parks refurbishment and improvements.
   YEAR 2001

3. **Manor Road and Lacey Street Reconstruction and Storm Water Management**
   Engage and fund civil engineer for the purpose of designing and estimating the cost of the proposed improvements.
   Projected construction dates – YEAR 2002

4. **Continental Road Storm Water System Improvement**
   Engage and fund civil engineer for the purpose of designing and estimating the cost of the proposed improvements
   Projected construction dates – YEAR 2003

5. **Harding Avenue & Williams Lane reconstruction and storm water system improvements**
   Engage and fund civil engineer for the purpose of designing and estimating the cost of the proposed improvements.
   Projected construction dates – YEAR 2004 & 2005

The Borough Council further directs that the following projects be considered for design funding:

1. **Fulmor Avenue**
   Engage civil engineer for the purpose of designing reconstruction of Fulmor Avenue and the intersections at Fulmor Avenue – York Road and Fulmor – Warminster Road.
   Projected construction – for future consideration

2. **War Memorial/Municipal Building Exterior Restoration and Landscaping**
   Engage designer and landscape planner for purpose of making proposal and cost estimate.
   Projected construction – when funds permit.

3. **Municipal Parking Lot Behind First Union Bank**
   Engage designer/engineer for the purpose of planning improvements to the Municipal Parking Lot off Bank Street.
   Projected construction – when funds permit.

Borough Council reserves the right to amend, delete or add projects to this list and to further modify directions to the Borough Authority. All proposed projects are subject to available funding and all projected construction dates are subject to change.

Now therefore, be it resolved that Borough Council will work with the Borough Authority to accomplish the above-identified projects for the improvement of the borough physical plant and betterment of the citizens of the Borough of Hatboro.

E. LEHMAN AVENUE PROJECT

MR. ZOLLERS offered a MOTION, "To accept the low bid of Blooming Glen Contractors

in the amount of $30,311.00 for the E. Lehman Avenue Project." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and APPROVED by Council.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 7:58 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant Manager

COUNCIL MEETING

SEPTEMBER 20, 1999

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Councilwoman Newsome

The meeting of Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
MR. ZOLLERS made a MOTION, "To approve the minutes of the August 23, 1999 Council meeting as present". This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and ADOPTED.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
MR. YOUNGLOVE thanked all of the borough departments for their efforts dealing with Hurricane Floyd.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the lawsuit filed by Ausby McCray was dismissed in Montgomery County Court due to lack of evidence.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending August 31, 1999 there was a total of $1,071,919.80 invested in PLGIT with an earned interest of $4,563.72 with an average yield of 4.82%.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
MR. MCMACKIN made a MOTION, "To approve the warrant list and manual check list for the month of September, 1999". This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and ADOPTED. The following are the totals for each fund: General Fund - $224,854.51, Sinking Fund - $19,528.12 and Escrow II Fund - $885.00.

MAYOR'S REPORT
MAYOR CELANO echoed the sentiment from Mr. Younglove in regard to the outstanding job by all the departments during the storm. He also stated that he attending a grand re-opening of James Hair Design at E. Lehman and York Road.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the past month he reviewed the contract for Chief Gallen. He reviewed a citation for Mr. Cocchi on E. Lehman Avenue.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

MRS. MCDONALD, 617 Moreboro Road, addressed Council with a concern over the water problem that developed after the driveway was put in next door to her. She stated that a new house was constructed about a year ago and everything was fine until they put in macadam for the driveway. She stated that now after it rains water sits in her driveway.

Manager Herrmann stated that Engineer Solarz has been out to the property. He stated that the engineer believes that some minor roadwork will have to be done to allow the water to drain into the storm drains. Manager Herrmann proposes to add this to the 1999 Road Program as a change order.

Mr. Younglove recommended that this item be placed on the committee agenda to review the engineer's proposal.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF GALLEN reported that he has received several letters including one from Chief Gorczynski, Warminster Township commending the performance of Officers Carr, Petrik and Plum in the arrest of Donald Traub. He stated that the officers would be recognized at a later date. He also reported that on September 10, 1999 there was a checkpoint performed in the 300 block of York Road and over 1800 drivers were stopped. The stops resulted in three arrests for driving under the influence of alcohol and one drug possession and 3 disorderly conduct arrests.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH made a report on Hurricane Floyd. He reported the following: An emergency operating center was opened at 12:30 P.M. He reported that the police tried to get Mrs. Lapp on Warminster Road to leave her home during the storm. By 10:30 P.M. she agreed to leave. Residents along Drummers Way were notified to leave because of high water. He stated that there were several roads closed in the borough. Supt. Stauch reported that 33% of the borough lost power at sometime during the storm. He stated that there was a water rescue on Shirley Road and Brent Sine was raising or cutting wires to help keep streets open.

Supt. Stauch reported that there was some damage to the parks, ½ dozen trees down, 1/4th of the jogging path, damage to pool filter house, ground cover under playground equipment, public works garage leaked and basement in the borough hall sustained water.

Supt. Stauch also reported that the clean up began on Friday morning using the sweeper along with a dump truck to clean up leaves and small branches, assess park damage, clean up debris and find equipment that washed away from the storm. He stated that Building Inspector Heil inspected properties for any structural damage. He thanked all of the departments involved during the emergency especially Chief Gallen, Fred Zollers and Larry Wurst.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending August 31, 1999 there were 38 loads of trash collected totaling 279.52 tons, 8 sidewalk/curb permits issued totaling $225, 42 large article stops with 95 items collected, 18.02 tons of newspaper collected, 18.51 of glass and cans collected, and 24.30 tons of grass and leaves.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending August 31, 1999 there were 16 inspection, 4 reinspections, 4 fire investigations, 2 permits issued totaling $170 and $735 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET & INSURANCE
1999 Audit
MR. MCMACKIN made a MOTION, "to accept the proposal of Bee, Bergvall for the 1999 audit of the Borough, the Union Library and the Enterprise Fire Company." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and APPROVED by Council.

PARKS & RECREATION
RESOLUTION NO. 99-04
MR. DOORLEY offered a MOTION, "to approve Resolution No. 99-04 in connection with the Keystone Grant application for the Memorial pool renovations." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. McMackin and APPROVED by Council. The resolution read as follows:

WHEREAS, Borough of Hatboro desires to rehabilitate the Hatboro Memorial Pool for public use in accordance with the provisions of Act 1993-50, and

WHEREAS, the applicant shall not discriminate against any employee or against any applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, ancestry, national origin, sex, age or handicap; and

WHEREAS, the general public has had the opportunity to comment on the proposed project; and

WHEREAS, to the best of the applicant's knowledge, the property to be developed has not been used for storage/disposal of toxic chemicals/waste, nor is it affected by such a site; and

WHEREAS, to the best of the applicant's knowledge, any wetland areas located on the property to be developed have been identified and will be protected in accordance with applicable state/federal laws and regulations; and

WHEREAS, to the best of the applicant's knowledge, the proposed project is not in violation of the Governor's E.O. 1997-6 for preservation of primary agricultural lands; and

WHEREAS the estimated cost of the project is $568,860; and

WHEREAS the applicant has assessed what administrative, cash, and/or non-cash needs would be required to provide the local match for the requested grant herein applied and affirms that the applicant has the capacity to proceed with the project; and

WHEREAS Borough of Hatboro acknowledges the responsibility to annually budget funds for maintenance/operation of the project site/facility:

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE Borough Council of the Borough of Hatboro on this 20th day of September, 1999 that is agrees to comply with the requirements of the Keystone Acquisition and Development Grant program and the Department of Conservation and Natural Resources for the purpose of obtaining grant funds to implement this project.

PUBLIC SAFETY
CIVIL SERVICE EXAM
DR. CLARK made a MOTION, To authorize the Civil Service Commission to conduct an entrance exam for Patrol Officer and a promotional exam for the position of Corporal." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. McMackin and APPROVED by Council.

Dr. Clark reported that relatives of Mrs. Lapp sent a letter of thanks to the members of the police and public works department for taking care of her during Hurricane Floyd. He also stated that letters of thanks were received by residents to the police officers who apprehended Donald Traub.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES
1999 ROAD PROGRAM
MR. ZOLLERS made a MOTION, "to accept the low bid of Pennsbury Excavating in the amount of $66,113.20 for the 1999 Road Program." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and APPROVED by Council.

Mr. Zollers thanked Superintendent Stauch for his leadership during the hurricane.

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT
MR. ACKER stated that Mary Coleman will be missed since her death. He stated that she was very active politically in Hatboro. He stated that she did a great job which he viewed first hand.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:15 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant Manager

JMR
9/20/99

COUNCIL MEETING

OCTOBER 25, 1999

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Gallen, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

The meeting of Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
Mr. Acker offered a MOTION, "to approve the minutes of the September 20, 1999 Council meeting and the October 11, 1999 Special Meeting. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and APPROVED by Council.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
PRESENTATION
MR. YOUNGLOVE reported that Mr. Morgan is present to make a presentation to Vice President Clark and the borough.

Mr. Donald Morgan brought a painting of the Loller Academy, which was presented to Cameron Orr, a teacher when he retired in 1982. Mr. Morgan stated that Mr. Orr passed away and his wife wanted the Borough to have the painting.

Dr. Clark thanked Mr. & Mrs. Morgan for presenting this picture on behalf of Cameron Orr. Dr. Clark stated that Mr. Orr was a great teacher and also coached basketball for many years.

COMMENDATIONS
PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE presented commendations to Brent Sine and Raymond Croak for their heroic act of rescuing a woman on Norwyn Road. He stated that Brent & Raymond arrived on the scene first and fearing that this woman would drown in her car, they went into chest high water and rescued the woman.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the contractor has started the 1999 Road Program and the contractor for E. Lehman project will be starting that project November 1st.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending September 30, 1999 there was $934,824.77 invested in PLIGIT with an average rate of 5.04% with an earned interest of $4,130.97.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
DR. CLARK made a MOTION, "to approve the warrant list and manual check list for the month of October, 1999." This motion was SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome and

ADOPTED by Council. The totals for each fund are as follows: General Fund - $212,178.25, Sinking Fund - $21,745.32, Escrow II Fund - $331,249.77 & Streetscape II Fund - $128,787.30.

MAYOR'S REPORT

MAYOR CELANO reported that the Halloween Stroll will be held Saturday, from 12:00 P.M. to 3:00 P.M.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

SOLICITOR MEYER reported that for the past month he has prepared for a conference at the Human Relations Commission, and reviewed the contract for the police department.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR

Mr. Mark Vasoli, 17 Fulmor Avenue, as a new resident of the borough, offered his services to serve on one of the Committees/Commissions.

Mr. Younglove stated that it he would give Manager Herrmann a copy of his resume', it would be greatly appreciated.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT

CHIEF GALLEN reported that the deadline for accepting applications for the entrance exam for police officer was last Friday. He stated that the test is scheduled for November 6, 1999 and hoped to start interviewing right away in time to get someone in the Police Academy in January, 2000. He also reported on the usual safety tips for Halloween.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending September 30, 1999 there were 39 loads of trash collected totaling 297.99 tons, 4 sidewalk/curb permits totaling $110, 45 large article stops with 95 items collected, 22.14 tons of newspaper collected, 30.44 tons of grass and leaves and 17.43 tons of recycled glass and cans.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending September 30, 1999 there were 19 inspections, 1 re-inspection, 6 fire investigations, 2 permits issued totaling $170 and $1,150 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS
BUDGET & INSURANCE

NON-UNIFORM PENSION

MR. MCMACKIN offered a MOTION, "to authorize the borough manager to give notice that an ordinance will be considered at the November 22, 1999 meeting amending the Non-Uniform Pension Plan to allow an employee to take early retirement at age 62 after 30 years of service." This motion was SECONDED by Dr. Clark and APPROVED by Council.

AUDIT OF ADELPHIA CABLE
MR. MCMACKIN made a MOTION, "to accept the proposal of RPC for an Audit of Adelphia Cable for the amount of $2,000." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and APPROVED by Council.

PROPOSED 2000 BUDGET
MR. MCMACKIN offered a MOTION, "to schedule a public hearing for the proposed 2000 budget on Monday, November 15, 1999 at 7:30 P.M." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and APPROVED by Council.

PUBLIC SAFETY

TRAFFIC SIGNS
DR. CLARK made a MOTION, "to approve the proposal of Main Street Hatboro for the removal of certain traffic regulatory signs." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and APPROVED by Council.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES

1999 ROAD PROGRAM
MR. ZOLLERS made a MOTION, "to approve a change order to the 1999 Road Program to correct a drainage condition at Moreboro Road." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and APPROVED by Council.

ZONING & DEVELOPMENT

411 N. YORK ROAD
MR. ACKER made a MOTION, "to approve of revising the driveway location for property 411 N. York Road. There will be no driveway on Crescent Road and the existing driveway on York Road will be relocated to a point further south." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Doorley and APPROVED by Council.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 7:50 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant Manager

JMR
10/25/99

COUNCIL MEETING

NOVEMBER 22, 1999

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Mayor Celano, Manager Herrmann, Solicitor Meyer, Treasurer McKean, Chief Gallen, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly
ABSENT
Councilman Doorley

The meeting of the Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
Mr. Acker offered a MOTION, "To approve the minutes of the October 25, 1999 Council meeting." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and APPROVED.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

COMMENDATIONS
CHIEF GALLEN presented commendations to Hatboro Officer Ottey & Corporal Gardner and Upper Moreland Officers Smith and Curly for apprehending a suspect from a burglary in progress at the Wine and Spirit Store on N. York Road. He also handed out a civilian commendation to a resident James Gilliam, for witnessing the buglary and having the foresight to track down police officers to arrest the suspect.

Chief Gallen presented Corporal Gardner with a Departmental Citation for receiving three commendations.

Chief Gallen presented commendations to Hatboro Officers Plum, Carr and Petrik for the arrest of Donald Traub, suspect in the August 31st shooting death of Karen Hordus at the Warminster Giant Parking Lot. He stated that the Officers pursued the suspect after hearing the description of the vehicle over the police radio.

Montgomery County Chief of Detectives Oscar Vance presented these same officers with Certificates of Commendations from the County. He thanked these officers for their courageous work in this unfortunate incident.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN reported that the work is completed on the Moreboro Road drainage project and E. Lehman Avenue milling and overlay project started.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending October 31, 1999, there was $853,215.54 invested at an average rate of 5.10% with an earned interest of $4,170.77.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
MR. MCMACKIN offered a MOTION, "To approve the warrant list and manual check list for the month of November, 1999". This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and APPROVED. The totals for the each fund was General Fund - $179,886.91, Sinking Fund - $1,125.72, and Escrow II Fund - $6,084.00.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT
SOLICITOR MEYER reported that he attended a Human Relations Commission hearing and reviewed building code violations for a property on New Street.

PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR
MR. BOB JOHN, Boy Scout Troop 3 leader, thanked Council for allowing them to have their weekend campout in Memorial Park in the summer. He presented each of the council members with a coffee mug.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT
CHIEF GALLEN reported that the Christmas Parade was held without incident.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH reported that for the month ending October 31, 1999 there were 54 loads of trash collected totaling 264.05 tons, 2 street opening permits totaling $60, 25 large article stops totaling 43 items collected, 31.04 tons of newspaper collected, 38.17 tons of grass/leaves, and 16.58 tons of recycled glass and cans collected.

FIRE MARSHAL STAUCH reported that for the month ending October 31, 1999 there were 21 inspections, 2 re-inspections, 5 fire investigations, $85 in permit fees, and $490 in inspection fees collected.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATION

RESIGNATIONS
MRS. NEWSOME offered a MOTION, "To accept with regret the resignation of Lou Sayland from the Borough Authority effective December 31, 1999. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and APPROVED.

MR. ZOLLERS made a MOTION, "To accept with regret the resignation of Borough Manager Al Herrmann effective December 31, 1999. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. McMackin and APPROVED.

BUDGET & INSURANCE

2000 TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE
MR. MCMACKIN made a MOTION, "To authorize the Borough Manager to advertise for proposals for the 2000 Tax Anticipation Note in the amount of $900,000. This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and APPROVED.

NON-UNIFORM PENSION AMENDMENT
MR. MCMACKIN made a MOTION, "to adopt Ordinance No. 931 which amends the Non-Uniform Pension Plan to allow for early retirement at age 62 with 30 years of service." This motion was SECONDED by Dr. Clark and APPROVED.

PUBLIC SAFETY

POLICE CONTRACT YEARS 2000 – 2002
Dr. Clark reported that the borough has negotiated with the police department for a three-year contract with a 4% salary increase each year. He stated that officers have the option to withdraw from the borough's medical plan and will receive a payment of $1,000 per year and they have the option to retire after twenty (20) years of employment at a reduced rate.

DR. CLARK made a MOTION, "to approve the Police Contract for the years 2000 – 2001 – 2002." This motion was SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome and APPROVED.

FIRE LANE – 244 E. COUNTY LINE
DR. CLARK made a MOTION, "To authorize the borough manager to give notice that Council will consider an ordinance at the December 20, 1999 meeting establishing a fire lane at 244 E. County Line Road." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Zollers and APPROVED.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES
MR. ZOLLERS reported that Carr & Duff did a good job covering up the holes for the Christmas Parade. He also commended the public works department for the great job cleaning up after the parade.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:05 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant Manager

JMR

COUNCIL MEETING

DECEMBER 20, 1999

PRESENT
President Younglove, Vice President Clark, Councilmen Acker, Doorley, McMackin, Zollers, Councilwoman Newsome, Manager Herrmann, Treasurer McKean, Chief Gallen, Superintendent Stauch and Assistant Reilly

ABSENT
Mayor Celano, Solicitor Meyer

The meeting of Council of the Borough of Hatboro was called to order at 7:30 P.M.

MINUTES
Mr. Zollers made a MOTION, "To approve the minutes of the November 22, 1999 meeting as presented". This motion was SECONDED by Dr. Clark and unanimously approved.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT
PRESIDENT YOUNGLOVE presented a plaque to Councilwoman Dorothy Newsome for her many years on borough council. He reported that Mrs. Newsome served on Council from 1964 to 1972 and 1987 to 1999.

President Younglove presented a plaque to Councilman Tom McMackin for his many years on borough council. He reported that Mr. McMackin served on Council from 1984 and from 1988 to 1998 served as Council President.

President Younglove presented a plaque to Borough Authority board member Louis Sayland. He reported that Mr. Sayland served on a number of boards from 1972 to the present. He was Authority Board Chairman from 1979 to 1998.

President Younglove presented Borough Manager Herrmann with a plaque for his 12 years of dedicated service to the borough and community. He recognized his accomplishments.

President Younglove wished everyone well in his or her future endeavors.

BOROUGH MANAGER'S REPORT
MANAGER HERRMANN expressed his appreciation and thanked Council for their professionalism. He addressed council's many accomplishments since he has been the manager. He stated that it was a pleasure working with them for the last 12 years and that he will miss the job and people. He also thanked the department heads for their dedication and knowledge of the job.

TREASURER'S REPORT
TREASURER MCKEAN reported that for the month ending November 30, 1999 there was $759,318.44 invested at an average rate of 5.19% with an earned interest of $3,452.90.

PAYMENT OF BILLS
DR. CLARK made a MOTION, "To approve the warrant list and manual check list subject to review by Council". This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY adopted. The totals for each fund are: General Fund - $164,387.61, Sinking Fund - $2105.20, Escrow II Fund - $5,915.02, Streetscape II Fund - $19,975.64.

DEPARTMENT HEAD'S REPORT
CHIEF GALLEN reported that Officer Swoyer will be recognized by MADD at a ceremony. He stated that he is one of 55 officers that will be receiving an award from Mothers Against Drunk Driving. He also extended his best wishes to Mrs. Newsome, Mr. McMackin and Mr. Sayland. Chief Gallen recognized Manager Herrmann for his many years in local government and best of luck in his new career.

SUPERINTENDENT STAUCH commented on Mr. McMackin and Mrs. Newsome accomplishments and thanked them for their help and cooperation. He also acknowledged Manager Herrmann's professionalism and expertise for the past 12 years.

COUNCIL/COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET & INSURANCE

YEAR 2000 BUDGET
MR. MCMACKIN reported that Council has gone through the budget process and for Year 2000 Budget there will be a .50 mill increase over the 1999 budget. There will not be an increase in the refuse fee as previously discussed.

Mr. McMackin made a MOTION "To approve the Year 2000 Budget with a .39 mill increase in the general fund and a .11 mill increase in the debt service." This motion was SECONDED by Mrs. Newsome and UNANIMOUSLY adopted by Council.

TAX ORDINANCE
MR. MCMACKIN offered a MOTION, "To approve the Tax Ordinance No. 932". This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Doorley and UNANIMOUSLY Approved by Council.

TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE
MR. MCMACKIN made a MOTION, "To accept the bid of Jefferson Bank for the Year 2000 Tax Anticipation Note at a rate of 4.45%." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved by Council.

RESOLUTION NO. 1999-04 FEE SCHEDULE
MR. MCMACKIN made a MOTION, "To approve Resolution No. 99-04 revising the Fee Schedule". This motion was SECONDED by Dr. Clark and APPROVED by Council.

Mr. McMackin stated that it has been a privilege to serve the community for the past 16 years. He wished the new council members best of luck and stated that the borough is in good hands.

PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
MRS. NEWSOME stated that it has been an honor and a pleasure to serve on Council. She stated that she will miss being an active member and wished everyone success in the future.

PUBLIC SAFETY

CONTRACT – CHIEF GALLEN
DR. CLARK made a MOTION, "To approve Chief Gallen's contract for the year 2000." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and APPROVED by Council.

FIRE ZONE ORDINANCE
DR. CLARK made a MOTION, "To approve Ordinance No. 933, creating a fire zone at the circular driveway at 244 E. County Line Road." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved by Council.

Dr. Clark thanked Manager Herrmann for his many years of service. He stated that he was a manager with great strengths and known for his fairness in every situation.

Dr. Clark also expressed his respect for Councilman McMackin and his years-guiding council as President. He stated that it is a difficult job. Dr. Clark thanked Mrs. Newsome for her role as Councilwoman.

PUBLIC WORKS & PROPERTIES

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACT
MR. ZOLLERS made a MOTION "To approve the Public Works Contract for the years 2000-01-02 which highlights a 4% salary increase for each year and an increase in short term disability benefits." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved by Council.

ENGINEER FEE SCHEDULE
MR. ZOLLERS made a MOTION, "To approve of the engineering fee schedule from Gilmore & Associates, Inc. for the year 2000." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved by Council.

AMENDMENT REFUSE ORDINANCE
MR. ZOLLERS made a MOTION, "To authorize the borough manager to give notice that an ordinance will be considered at the January 24, 2000 Council meeting amending Ordinance No. 854 to provide that the 10% penalty for late payment of the refuse fee will be added on June 15th of each year." This motion was SECONDED by Mr. Acker and UNANIMOUSLY approved by Council.

Mr. Zollers wished Manager Herrmann well in his future endeavors. He stated that for the past 12 years he has been a great administrator with innovative ways to improve the borough operations. He also stated that Mrs. Newsome has been a community leader especially in the Republican Organization and wished her well.
He commented on Mr. McMackin visionary abilities as a former Council President. He state that Mr. McMackin has brought many issues and ideas to the attention of Council.

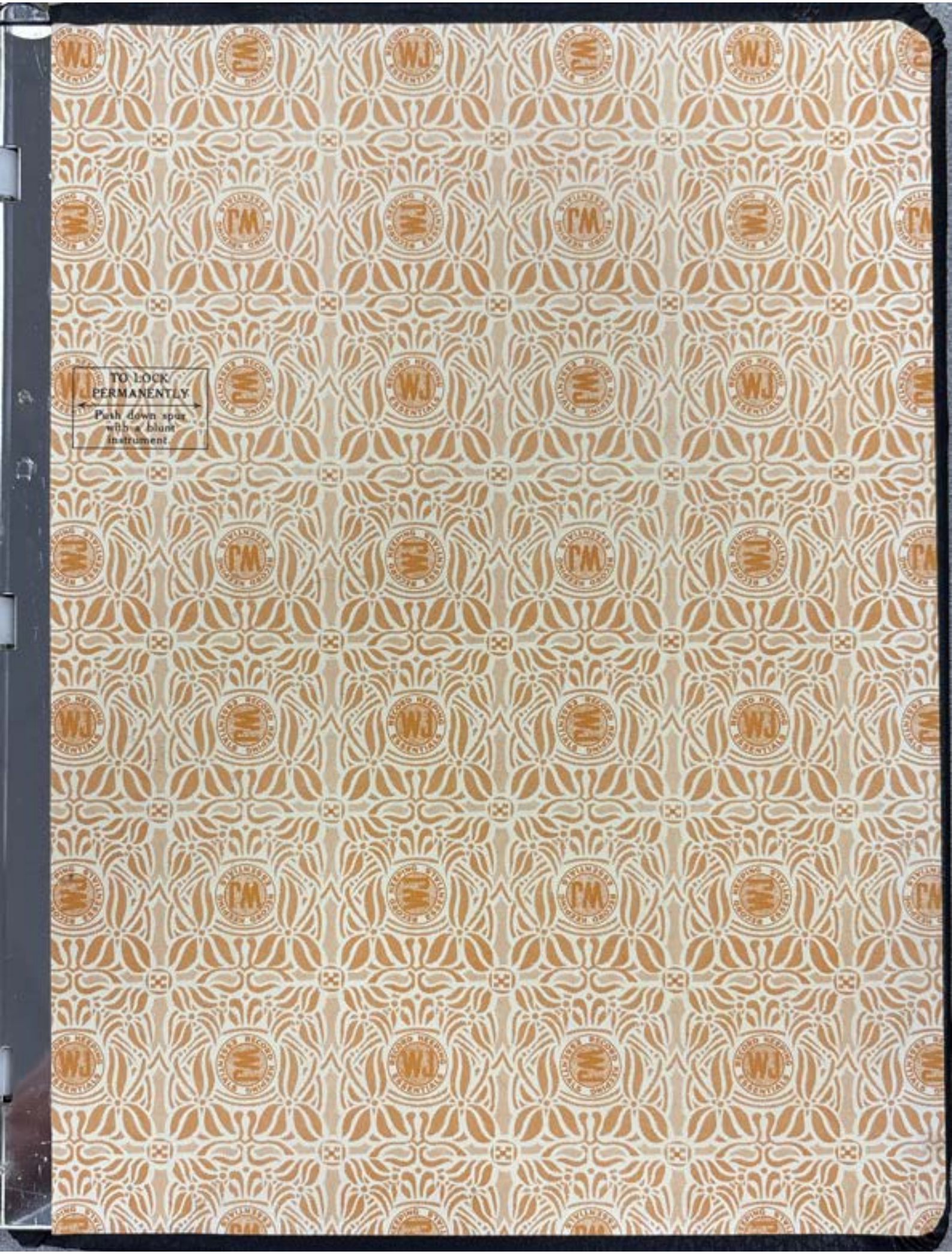
ZONING & DEVELOPMENT
MR. ACKER also expressed his appreciation to Manager Herrmann for the stability he brought to the job. He reiterated Mr. Zollers comments about Mrs. Newsome in her leadership role in the republican organization and Mr. McMackin in his leadership role for the many years as Council member and president.

ADJOURNED
There being no further business to come before Council, the meeting adjourned at 8:18 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Joanne M. Reilly
Assistant Manager

JMR
12/20/99


TO LOCK PERMANENTLY
Push down spur with a blunt instrument